

Text Books & Syllabuses

PRESCRIBED FOR THE VARIOUS EXAMINATIONS IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS, SCIENCE, COMMERCE, LAW, ENGINEERING, AND MEDICINE

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF RAJPUTANA

1949 & 1950.



JAIPUR

UNIVERSITY OFFICE 1948

Printed by D N Menwal at the Hari Mohan Electric Printing Press Purani Basti Jaipur City

TEXT BOOKS & SYLLABUSES

FACULTY OF ARTS

B A EXAMINATION

GENERAL ENGLISH

There will be two papers

Paper I - Essay and Unseen

(1) An essay designed to test the powers of the student to write clearly and correctly on a subject with which he may be expected to be acquainted and (2) an unseen passage from a mole n book, imagazine, or newspaper designed to test the candidates knowledge and intelligent appreciation of present day topics and his ability to write a clear precise together with exercises on idiom.

Books recommended -

FOWLER The King's English (O U P)

FOWLER Dictionary of Modern English Usage (O U P)

MILLER Hints on the Art of English Composition in prose and verse (Gaya Prasad & Sons, Agra)

Paper II -General Composition

Subjects for short essays will be set from the following books, which are not me int for detailed study

A F Scott Modern e-says, Second Series, 1941 43 (Macmillan & Co)
The Sections entitled Looking to the Future' 'Science
and 'The War only are pre-cribed

C K AILLN, Democracy and the Individual (O U P)

DLAN INGE I we Essays edited by E. A. Wode house and published by Longmans Green & Co. 1 td

One Act Plays of To day Suries I (Harrap)

ENGLISH LITERATURE

Paper I -Shahespeare and Drama

SHAKESPEARE A Midsummer Night's Dream Hamlet

JOHN DET KWATER Abraham Lincoln annotated by F H W Spenion (Longmans Green & Co)

Paper II - Poetry

C B You'r Great English Loems (O U P)

The following poems are prescribed -

1 Milito/ Lycidas

Wernsworth Lines composed near Tintern Abbes

do Oh. on Intimations of Immortality from Recoilections of Early Childhood

3 SHELLTY Od To the West Wind

4 heirs The Eve of St Agnes

do Ode To a Nightingale

TEXASON The Lotus Enters

Transon The Lotus Laters
BR WAINC The Last Ride Together

do kabbi Ben Erra

THOSE ON The Scholar Cipsy
Those on The Hound of Heaven

g Cis on Flannan I le

10 BROOFF The Great Pover

Pqtr III -Pr &

Juny I wiles Dr. Jourson and his Circle (Home University Library O t 1)

Sir Hugh Waltour The I relade to Adventure (The World's clast a

Serie published by the Oxford University Frees)

C. I. J. Charakter Several Lessays (O. U. P.) conditing No. 4.5 to

~ and 8 from Sec IV Es ays in Criticism

V I -Po so ex f r xplanation with reference to the context will not be set from the No el pre crib d under I aper III

Note 2 -Card dat s will be expected to show familiarity will the principal meterical forms of English vers

The following books are recommended -

MAYOR Modern English Metre (C U P)

EGERTON SMITH Essay writing, Rhetoric and Prosody (O U P)

HOLME English Prosody for Indian Students and Teachers

(Longmans Green & Co)

L R M BRANDER Rhetoric and Prosody (O U P)

Note 3 - Candidates are expected to show some acquaintance with the main outlines of the history of English Literature during the periods covered by the prescribed texts

The following books are recommended -

EMILE LEGOUIS A Short History of English Literature (O U P)

BERNARD GROOM A History of English Literature (Longmans Green & Co)

MAIR Modern Figlish Literature (Home Univ Library)

STOPFORD BROOKE A Primer of English Literature (Macmillan)

B P BAGCHI Pages from the History of English Literature (public shed by Har Prasad Bhargawa, Agra)

G E HOLLINGWORTH A Primer of Literary Criticism (Univ Tut Press)

GILKES A key to Modern English Poetry (Blackie & Sons Ltd.)

PLNDLEBURY English Lyrical Types (Blackie)

ARABIC

Paper 1 Texts -Selections in Arabic Prose and Verse, approved by the Allahabad University (Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad)

Omit Selection from

كات الشعرا and معامات دديعي

o first 8 magamat (Mujtabai Press, Delbi) مقامات بديعي

ادسالعرب از مواوی رودد احمد

Paper II — Grammer مرل اكارى (up to the end of Khasiyat i- Abwah and مرل الكارية التعرر)

Questions on Grammer will be set in both the papers

Pap r III —Rapid Reading and Translation from English into Arabic

Recommended for Rapid Reading — من منا أداب الله العربية (Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad)

Note --- Arabic words must be written in Arabic character

PERSIAN

Paper I -Prose

(1) حواره هاك كالبيد دو در هدت علم سعور مدمد ساعر

(3) ادوالفصل ادساء

() مناب صرب بناهنشاهی بیناه عباس (*) ناده هضرب سازهشاهی فیبرفان کر ام مکهه معاشه

--- (ال) الش الترى

(1) آس نار ۱ ۲ ۲ اس رهدر ی

(b عاد لدنن (نن عطا ملک جو نعی سروم جانک

۱۱۱ دار دواعدی که حد ر حال در او حرح نهاد و طاعاته که رصد د ۲) دار حروح حدو حال و انتدال (نتدال دوس هماکت از ماوک حال دد و اند ال ان در سنال انتقار

> (6) . او الدس طه ومی دیمتری دیر ازل او سه دو

Not I Nasril + 32 j: Hillelbj Kstali tan Allahaba i which includes the above selections - recomm nLd

tot 2 -- Questi ma on trammor ill be includ I in that paper

Paper II.-Poetry قصادد حاداني (1)

(1) دل من پير تعليم اسب و من طعل رياددادش

حافانش (archuding (1) حافانش دهار ر مرده حالش (۱۱) به چر ن حیبال مساش (۱۱۱) رمیں (۷) سک میابے حادش (۱۷) تعلم الملک

دايه يستاش

(2) صنعدم چوں کله سدد اه در د اسامے من

م *جرن* احراب من (۱۱) جون اکرخه والان من (e icluding (1) چسُمه صلب استعر اے می (۱۱۱)

ــقصادد (بورى (2)

(۱) اے فاعدہ تارہ ردست تر کہم وا

(۲) حرم در رشید در او حرب در ایده نعمل

فصائد عرفي (8)

(۱) اے متاع درد دو نارار حار انداحته

(۲) اقبال کرم می کرد ارباب 🗝 مرد

مالاد ويصى (4)

(١) يا اراح الطهور يا اللي العما

(۲) اے بعد عقل و شرع بدادم جه کر دری

صائد ماايي (5)

(۱) اسیم حادمی ر رد مکرو حوایارها

(۲) ۱ سروش رحد تم در کوش هوش ۱مد حطاب

(6) ezre ر دور

صعمعه اقدر

لے که رض فرردہ کومٹی او و بالہ وا اس مهاں چیست صعم حادہ پندار منست 24

وصت کشمکش مده این دل بیقوار را ٩V

اله این چمن الرده رنگست هدر FΛ

تکید نو معنت و اعطار بیان نیر کنند 1 . .

ورسده نوحه نوون ال طلسم إبلاك اسب 11 أؤيمة كس كنارة كنر صصاب أسنا طاب ... عراق عراقي (7) إسمائدسائني داده كالدرحاء كران ٢-١٥ سوارة فلندر يرن أرحونك ماثي السادر صوا معا الدكائعان والد سوات حاله غرابات عدر (8) السييس ما رسر سكستى يو د عرد و ا وا ٣ ــ بيا كه أونت صلم (سنة و وووكار سنادت ۳ مادرمن این عث دیست و خبر هی دور عرانات عانظ (9) وتسادوس وقت سعرال عمد تعالم داداد ۲ ــدوس دندم با مناکی دو معما بار دند الاستدیج نامم بسر برنس جهان یک و د ی اور د قرلتات عربي (10) المحلوسدارو فسم علما بهد در اجال ما جـــونان رنکاه رومانه و وار می تا ست ٣-دار دنده ام كدام نفس حون ممي وود م لنات سني (11) ۱ سال نفت نمی دهد دل آسان ردوده و*ا* ٢ ــ برأ يعدد مراكر با ل إطاء معا الإستها هرس سند او دو ایکدل سو جراب ۱ کردن 112) -1 1-1 ا ۔ عسق نکسان بار دوونس ر فرفگر می کشد بساد مطاب مي رسو حونان كام اهداء اه ته سدنه مهر اس عرب و گرمی **خوا کر**دست

وسدريري رسان و هماتي طلع جوال گلست

عرابات (وطالب گنتم (13)

r—ار ثنات عشق دالم یا به دامی داشتم ۳—به هبین می دمدان بو کل حندان از می

عرليات عالب (14)

۱*ــــاے که کعتم ندهی داد دل او* لدهی ۲ــــحوش بود فارع ربند کفر و ا**یمان** ریستی ۲**ــــیار**ت ر حدون طوح بهید در نظوم ریر

مثدري سكندر دامه نظامي (15)

اسميل

۲ ـ خلامات

م_ بعن

۴-پیروری یانش اسکندر نر دارا و کشته شدن دارا

Note 1 -Questions on Rhetoric will be included in this paper

Note 2 - A general sletch of the History of Literature with reference to the authors prescribed in the text is particularly expected

For the History in I iterature 'An Outline History of Persian Literature by A H Faridi (Ram Prasad and Bros Agra) and "Maasir i-Ajam by Mohammed Azimul Haq Junaidi (Shih & Co Agra) are suggested

Paper III --- Rapid Reading and Translation

Adabiyat-1 Ajam, Part III (Revised edn 1943) published by (Ram Prasad and Sons Agra)

Students who offer Persian are required to have such I nowledge of the Etymology of the Arabic language as will enable them to explain all Arabic words and phrases which may occur in the text books and in the books recommended for Rapid Reading in Persian

Note --- Persian words must be written in Persion character

SANSKRIT

Paper I --- Poetry and Drama

- (i) KALIDASA, Abhijnana Sakuntalam
- (1) Bharavi Kirtarjuniya, Canto II

Paper II Prole History of Literature and either Rhetoric or Elements of Hindu Culture

- (i) Sanskrit Gadya Manjari (Gautam Bros & Co Kanpur)
- (ii) History of San krit Literature dealing with the Epics the I avyas Tyric Poetry Drams Tairy Tales and Tables

Books recommended-

KLITH Clas Ical Sanskrit Literature (Heritage of India Series)

San krit Sahitja ki Ruparekha pukl hed by Sahltja Niketan Kunpur

MICDONFIL History of Sanskrit Literature Chapters N NIV and

Pendse संस्कृत बाङ्गम्याचा इतिहास

(iii) Titl r

Elementary knowledge of Alankaras from Kaya Dipika Astam Shil h (excluding Astam Shika loka)

r

I lements of Hindu Culture

- (1) The Lamily The Sanskaras and Ashramas food clothes and ornament hou cand furniture
 - () Community The Varnas and ca te
- (3) Society Economic Life means of hischhood

Property --- I ossession and ownership

Agricultu e Industry 1 rade Commerce Comage Origin of writing

(4) I olitical Organi ation Sources of Revenue Spiritual and Temporal I ower

Kingdom and Republics Machiners of Government Royal Officers Australia

Administration of Justice and punishments Books recommended

I h A narra Elements of Hindu Culture and Sanskrit

MULTER (RADBALLMED) Handa Civilization

Paper III Composition Translation and Rapid Reading
Bhasa Syapnayasayadattam

Dr RAGHURAN Valmiki Ramayan (abridged) Published by G A Nateiam Madras,

Studen's should be taught to study these bools by themselves with the help of a Sansl rit English dictionary

Books recommended for Translation and Composition

CHARUDEVA Manual of Translation
Dr Mangal Dev Prabandha Prakasa

V S APTE Guido to Sanskrit Composition

GENERAL

Grammer books recommended

KOLE OF KEILHORN Higher Sanskrit Grammer

- (1) General questions on Grammer will be set in Paper I only and not more than 10 per cent of marks in that paper shall be allotted to them
- (2) Explanation in Sanskrit or in Tila form should be confined to books on poetry under Paper I, and marks not more than 15 percent of marks in that paper, may be allotted to it
 - (3) Sanskrit must be written in Devanagari Character

MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGES HINDI

Paper I -- Prose and Drama Texts

JAI SHANKER PRASAD Dhruvaswamini

RAM CHANDRA SHUKLA Trivem

(N P, Sabha Kashi)

HARIHAR NATH TANDAN Lekhmala

(Gaya Prasad & Sons Agra)

PRIM CHAND Premashram

Books recommended-

JANARDAN PRASAD JHA Prem Chand ki Upanyas kala

MANAVA Khari Boli ke Gaurava Granth

BRAHM DUTT SHARMA Hindi Sahitya men Nibandh (Gava Prasad & Sons, Agra)

PRIM NARAIN TANDAN Prem Chand aur Gramsamasya

Paper II -Poetry Texts

JAGANNATH TIWARI Sani shipt Ram Chandrika (Gaya Pr and & Sons Agra)

MUNSHI RAM SHARMA Sur Shatak

(Shukla Sadhana Mandir Kanpur Price Rs 18) SHRIDHAR PANT Tulsi Prabha

(Lakshmi Narain & Sons Agra) SOM NATH GUPTA Prabandh Kavva Sangrah

(Indian Pre a Ltd Allahabad Price Rs 1 8)

The following syllabus is prescribed in Rhetoric -

- (a) श्रलकार—
 - शब्दालकर-यहाति, श्राप्तास, यमक, श्लेप ।
 - (1) ग्रथालॅंकार—उपमा, पूर्णापमा, सुसोपमा, मालोपमा, प्रतीप, रूपक, ज्ल्लेख, स्मरण, भ्राँति, सन्ह अपार्ति, उत्प्रोत्ता (बस्तु, हेतु, पल), श्रतिश्रवांति, नीपक, निरया स्पतिरंक सहीति, परिकराहर, ग्रमस्तुत्रशस (ग्रन्योति), विभावना, श्रमगीत वधासस्य या हम, परिसरया, श्रथा तरयात, इप्टान्त, मुद्रा, तद् गुण, धालित और समालित ।
- (१) रस—रस ग्रीर भ व—

रस निर्यात (रिभाव, श्रनुभाव, धँचारा)

(c) दाप-ध निकरूप, व्युनसहरति, श्रश्तालत्म, श्रमतीतत्व, माम्यत्व, तिच्यत्व, न्यूपपन्य श्रधिक पदार, श्रक्रमाय, पन्हारि श्रीर दर्जमरर ।

Books recommended-

RAM KRISHAN SHUKLA Sukaya Samilaha S S Dys Hindi Sahitya IAI KRI HNA SHUKLA Kavyap ya a KRISHAA SHANKAR SHUKLA Keehava ki kayyakala (Sahitya (ranthmala Karyalaya Kashi)

Laper III -Tran lation and Composition

Translation from Fn h h into Hindi and Composition

Book recommended-

RAM CHANGES VERMS Achelia Hinda (Levi ed Lalition Schitze Ratne Mala harvalava Pensre-Irre 1 s 2)

' URDU

Paper 1-Prose.

(۱) نقش نامیں۔ار پورونیسر معنوں گررکھپوری سیدت اینڈرور کالع گورکهپور-

(۲) ارود نثر کے نموے ہوں، پروفیسر مصمہ طاہر فاروقی۔ شائع کردہ شاہ لينة كميني - حكم وسي روة اكره -

(۳) دهلی کی احری شمع از مورا ورحت الله دیگ.

(۴) بیرنگ حنال حصه اول هصفه مولانا ار (د دهلوی-

Paper II -Poetry

(a) Marsia,

(۱) مرثيه اليس "پهوالشفق سے چرح

يه حب الله وارصام او كمال ايس، موتده

حامد هس فادری شائع کرده گیاپرشاد ایند سس پنایشر و اکره

تصالد و عرلیا*ت (b)*

(٢) دامي كلچس شائع كرده كياپرشاد (يدة سمس، اكبه

(c) Modern Poetry,

(٣) حصر راه

} او ڈاکٹر سر اقعال ۔ (۴) طارع اسالم Books to be consulted-

(1) الم ادار رحمانات ار سلك اعمار حسى -

(۲) تاریم و تنقلد اداتات اردو معتقه حا مد حس قادری ـ عطوعه

Lakshmi Narain Agarwal, Agra

(٣) صعيفة تارام اردو مرتبه محمور اكبراللدى

شابع کرده کیاپرشاد ایند سدس پیابشرر آدر، ـ

(۴) أردر ك اساليب بيان مصاهه دائش سيد محى الدس ادرى ـ

ره) عمل عور من مصفحه دوات احسان علمي اف دانده ـ مالوعه داام پريس

(الله و له شاه الله كمللي - حكم وصي روق اكره)

(۲) داستان نارنم ارزد سانع کرده

Lakshmi Narain Agarwal, Agra

(٧ يعددي إسار_ او أل احمد سرور -

(۸) اعال او دود دسو معلوں گورکه وی - سنت اعد روز کالم گورکهدور

(۹) تنعدی خادرے او سدہ احاسام مسئی دودنسو لکھار دودنورسی -

- Note (a) The evolution of Gha.al in its various transhes (mystic philosophic didactic lyric etc.) should be studied
 - [b] Questions on the general History of Liberature and criticism of the authors studied will be set in both Paper I and II
 - [c] Candidates will be expected to know the peculiarities of the dialect (Lucknow or Delhi) in which each work is written and the distinctive feature and merits of each writer

Paper III - Translation and Composition

- (a) Translation from English into Urdu
- (b) Essay in Urdu
- Note —The following book is recommended to suggest the type of the Erglish passages for translation into Urdu

Selected En lish pieces for Urdu Translation

cted English pieces for Ordu Translation (Gava Prasad & Sons Acra)

6

PHILOSOPHY

There will be three papers -

Paper I -Psychology

Either-

(a) General Psychology-

- I The Problem Data and Methods of Psychology The Branches of Psychology
 - II Empirical facts about the relation of Body and Mind

 $\Pi\Pi$. The general characteristics of Mental Lift. The different Levels of Consciousness

IV Intelligence its nature Methods of testing Intelligence

V Learning, animal and human Learning by Trial and Error Learning by Imitation Learning by Insight Formation and breaking of Habit

VI Attention its nature and relation to Consciousness Kindy of Attention Conditions of Attention

VII Perception and Sensation The nature and characteristics of Perception Illusions and their causes

VIII Memory Learning Retention, Recall, Recognition, Percept and Memory image

IX Imagination Kinds of Imagination, Hallicinations and Delisions Div Dreams Dreams Freud's theory of Dreams

A Thinking Factors of advantage in Association Reasoning

X1 Feeling and I motion Emotion and Instinct, Emotion and its expression The James Lange theory of Emotion, Moods Sentiments and Complexes

XII Conation Reflex Acts Conditioned Reflexes Random Acts, Instinctive Acts, Ideo Victor Actions Voluntary Actions

XIII Personality Psycho analysis The Unconscious or Subconscious Mind

Books recommended

RS WOODWOLTH Psychology (1 ifteenth Edn)

ANGELL Psychology Revised edition)

And Fither () Social Psychology (ii) Child Psychology

(1) Social P-ychology -

1 The nature and scope of Social Psychology

2 Instincts Imitation Suggestion and sympathy in Society Nature source and I mids of Suggestion Conditions of Suggestibility

- 3 The functions of Per on end Will in the Individuals are Society
 - 4 The Group Mind The General Will Diff r nt Theores
 - 5 The Growd Mind Debberative Group Mind
 - 6 Tradition Custom Law bashion
 - 7 Community Associations and Institutions
 - 8 The Lubbe and Orini n

Bool recommended-

GINSDERG -- The Psychology of Society (Methuen London)

Or

(n) Cluld Psychology

- 1 The Scope and Method of Child P schologs
- 2 Stages of bodily and mental development of the Child Adolescence
 - 3 Heredits and I nyronment Nature and Nurture
- 4 Native Behaviour Reflexes In tincts General Innate Tendencic Imitation Suegestion Sympathy Play Method of modifying innate ten en ies
 - Learning Manual Skill
- 6 The Senses and Sense Training Nature Development and Training of the Child & Attention and Intere t

 Language Tinking and Pessoning | Perception Memory Iragination |

 Their differences from the mental processes of adults
- 7 Development of Sentiment and Character of the Child Moral Development
- 8 Subnormal and Supernormal Children Problem Behaviour Delinquency Causes and Treatment
 - 9 Training in Responsibility

ø

Book recommended -

Nokworthy and Whitly The Philosophy of Childhood (Macmillan)

Or

- Paper I (b)-General Psychology and Experimental Psychology-
 - (1) General Psychology [Syllabus the same as under (a) above]
 - (11) Elementary Experimental Work in Psychology
- Note There will be a practical examination for thoso offering Experimental Psychology

The scope of the experimental work is indicated by Seashere's Elementary Experiments in Psychology by (Henry Holt & Co)

Paper II -- Ltnics

- 1 The Problem, Scope and Methods of Ethics, Relation of Ethics to Psychology Sociology Politics, Economics and Religion
 - 2 Ethical concepts Good, Right, Duty Virtue, Merit and Responsibility
 - 3 Psychological Basis of Ethics, Psychological analysis and Ethical significance of Desire, Volition Motive, Intention Conduct and Character
 - 4 Judgments Descriptive and Appreciative Nature and object of moral Judgment
 - 5 Principal theories of the nature of the Moral Standard -
 - (a) The Standard as Law—External Law of the Tribe the Society, the State, or God the Law of Conscience, Moral Sense, Intuitionism the Law of Reason Ethicae Doctrines of Butler and Kant
 - (b) The Standard as Pleasure—Hedoman, Psychological Ethical and Evolutionary Fthical doctrines of Bentham J S Mill and Herbert Spencer
 - (c) The Stundard as Perfection—Ethics of Self Realization
 - (d) The Standard as Value—Instrumental, Value and Intrinsic Values Principles of Organization of value
 - (c) I'threal doctrines of Nietzsche and Gandhi

6 Concrete Moral I ife Right Duties and Virtues Instice Beneso lense and Ahim a The doctime of Cardinal Virtues. The Individual and Society Social Institutions Property Family and State. The Ethical basis and functions of the State. Theories of Punishment. Moral Evils Moral Pro-ress in the individual and Society.

Books recommended—

McKenzie Manual of Pthic

W M Ui Ban Fundamentals of Ethics

I N Sinha A Manual of Fthic

Paper III Metal by 168—
Either (a) We tern Metaphysics or (t) Indian Philo only

(a) Western We ar hysics

Introduction to philosophy

- 1 GENERAL NATURE OF PHILOSOPHY and its relation to Science Possibility and value of the Study critics in of concepts classification and fundamental problems of Philosophy
 - COSMOLOGY OF PHILOSOPHY OF NATURE The cone prion of the Universe Naturalism Me haid in and Teleology the Evolution theory in Modern Science and Philosophy
- 3 ONTOLOGY OR PHILOSOLHY OF BEING—Montain Duals in and Pluralism Materialism Idealism and its various forms Phenomenals in Ab olutism.
- 4 PSYCHOLOGY OR PHILOSOFHY OF WIND Pelation of the Philo ophy of Mind to empirical pychology the concepts of Soul Self Mind and Con grounces the problem of Mind and body
- Department of the property of
- VI ANIOLOGY AMI INLOSOPHY OF PELIGION Conception and relation of the absolute value Truth Beauty Goodness Theology and the concept of God Deism Pantheism and Their m

Books recommended ---

G T W PATRICK Introduction to Philosophy [revised]

P M BHAMBHANI Manual of Metaphysics, may also be consulted Or

(b) Indian Philosophy

Introduction to Indian Philosophy

- x The Schools of Indian Philosophy The common characters of Indian Philosophy
- II The Charavaka Philosophy Theory of knowledge Materialism Non existence of Self and God
- III The Nyaya Vaisesika Philosophy Theory of Knowledge The nature of the world, Self and God The Categories Atomism
- IV The Sankhya—Yoga Philosophy Prakriti and the Gunas, Lvolution of Prakriti, Purusa Plurality of Purusas Atheism The place of God in the Yoga system The nature and forms of Yoga
- V . The Upanishads $\,$ Brahman and the Cosmic Ideal and the Acosmic Ideal $\,$
- VI The Vedanta Advantavada of Sankara, Brahman, Maya, Isvara. Jiva The World appearance
- Visigtadvaltavada of Ramanuja Isvara Prakriti The World Books recommended for consultation (relevant chapter) --
- S C CHATTERJI and () W DATTA An Introduction to Indian Philosophy (Calcutta University)

ECONOMICS

. There will be tuo papers About half the total marks shall be allotted in each paper to general principles of Economics and the remainder to facts of Indian economic life. The following syllabus is prescribed —

Paper I

r Introductory Subject matter Γconomics as a Science and in let Relation to other sciences. Its divisions

- 2 Me lol D ductive and Inductive Natore of economic law
- 3 Dfittions eg utility wealth capital a come production con um tion value money
- 4 I rod ction—The f ctors of production—Land labour capital and organization (main gement in lent ripit e). Natural re-ources and human knowl like to use their natural re-ources—agricultural mineral geographical p.w.r.
- 5 Land Pactors affecting its productivity Physical leatures of India The Indian monsoons Division of soils
- 6 Product of Indian Land —Agricultural products and their distribution Minerals and their distribution Fore t products. Postibilities of water power
- 7 Pural Economics Different land tenures Zamindari and ryot wari systems P rmanent and temporary settlemeots merits and defect of each Consolidation of agricultural holdings Tactors aff cting agricultural improvement in India
- 8 Laborr -- Factors determining its efficiency Malthus theory of population positive and preventive checks. Health and strength of the population its character and training

Indian labour — Occupation efficiency capacity and scope for training
Density of population Its causes Migration Health and vital statistics
Standard of living Effect of social customs

9 Capital—Harmonies and conflicts of labour and capital Conditions affecting the growth of capital Fixed and circulating capital Advantages of machinery

Indian Capital —Agricultural capital Roads Railways—development management economic effects Water transport Irrigation varieties Government works water rates

to Organication—Distinction from labour Function Division of labour meaning advantages disadvantages Imited by the extent of the market Localization of industries causes advantages disadvantages Territorial division of labour

The Law of productivity — Combination of the factors of production.

The law of substitution The laws of diminishing, increasing and constant

returns with curves. Their operation in agricultural and manifacturing industries. I a tors affecting the operation of the Law of diminishing returns.

The scale of production — Large and small scale, advantages of each Industrial organization — joint stock enterprise Various kinds of share, debentures ris involved in each Ments and defects of joint stock enterprise

rr Co operation —Co operation in production, distribution or consumption and credit Prinductive co-operation. Distributive co-operation. The Co operative whole sale So lety of the United Kingdom. Co operative credit purpose, rural and unban kaiffeisen system and land banks, Schulze Delitzsch system.

Co operative credit in India — Primity societies, are: of operations, hability, shares and dividend security, productive and unpollutive loans, concession, from Government lunds test of efficiency and financial stability, their benefits, economic, educational, social, etc. Land banks, their need. Urbin coloperative societies central occeties. Provincial Credit Banks. Statistics of number of societies, members, working capital

- 12 Distribution Problem due to group production National dividend Distribution as link between production and consumption Equalization of marginal productivity Mobility of the factor, of production
- 13 Rent—Definition Marginal cost and rent surplus Rent in intensive and extensive cultivation. Causes of ient. The law of rent Fictors affecting rent. Rent does not determine but is determined by price.
- 14 Hages Marginal productivity theory Factors determining the rate of wages Influence of custom real wages. Time and piece or efficiency wages. Wages Lund Theory. Peculiarities of labour as an agent of production. Trace Unions. Brief survey of trade unions in India.
- 15 Interest Meaning, justification, gross and net interest. Rate of interest and productivity of capital laish and interest. Effect of mobility of capital on the rate of interest. Rate of interest and saving. Indian rate of interest, cause of variation in different areas, seasonal variation of the discount rate.
- 16 Profit Meaning Its relation to the rate of wages. Gross and net profits. Ris., remuneration of enterpris., surplus. How each is

determined Surplus profit and r nt Turn over Profit and pri e Profits in India

Paper II

r I vchange -- Origin Sale and purchase Barter difficulties gain of exchange

Market Definition Place and time markets Causes of extension of markets fime markets daily short long and secular

Balancing of demand and apply General theory of de ire and aver since their measurement Laws of variation law of utility law of disulf lity law of efficiency Conditions of exchange two sided monopoly one sided monopoly or competition two sided competition. Theory of value utility and cost of Production Limits of variation in exchange value Operation of the force of demand and supply upon exchange value in the daily short period long period and secular markets.

Speculation Dealines in future Relations between present and future prices. The stock exchange investors jobbers bulls and bears Effect of speculation in steadying prices.

Joint demand and supply Alternative demand and supply Derived demand Condition in which check to the supply of one factor in joint demand may raise its price

- 2 Monopoly—Meaning kinds of monopols. Kartel trust vertical combinations Classifications of monopolis. Causes of industrial combinations. Law of monopoly revenue. Effects or monopoly revenue of elastic and inelastic demand and of co-operation of the law of productivity. Class price and use price. Advantages and disadvantages of monopolis.
- 3 International trade—Difference from internal trade Mobility of the factors of production Law of comparative cost Advantages and disadvan tages of International trade Toternational value limits of variation fixed by the difference in comparative costs. Favourable and adverse balance of trade Equation of indebtedness meaning factors affecting it. India's balance of trade important items of foreign trade important countries of export and import
- 4 Free trade and protection—Meaning of each Arguments for and against Meanings of encouraging Indian iodustries Conditions in which protection may be desirable in India Tair trades Countervailing duties Reciprocity Retaliation Imperial preference

- 5 Money Definitions characteristics, functions, special suitability of the precious metals, legal tender, full and limited Free coinage Standards of money, the quantity theory of money Other factors affecting the level of prices Appreciation and depreciation Inflation and deflation, their effects Index numbers Objects, construction, weighing diffects Gresham's law and its limitations Bi metallism meaning operation in limited and wide areas. Law of compensatory action Paper money convertible and inconvertible, covered and fiaducary. Indian Paper currency
- 6 Credit -Postponement of payment and risk Bills of exchange in retail and wholesale trade Discounting and endorsing a bill Credit and capital Effect of credit on production

Banking -- Functions Discounts Book credit Bank's balance sheet Money market The Clearing House System purpose, working, advantages

- 7 Systems of Banking The United kingdom the Bank of England Banking and currency theories. The Bank Charter Act of 1844 (as amended in 1928) India The Imperial Bank, the joint stock banks, the exchange banks, the Government Treasury system, indigenous banking, co operative banks savings hanks. Defects in Indian credit organization Central Reserve Bank
- 8 Foreign exchange Meaning Foreign bills of exchange, drawer, acceptor, currency in which payable Their supply and demand, consequent effect on the exchange rate Specie points Factors affecting the demand and supply of bills trade, stock exchange and banking Par of Exchange mint par Correctives to the exchange rate
- g The Indian Currency Short history up to 1893 Measures taken in 1893 and 1899 The Gold Exchange Standard Machinery of maintaining the rate Effects of a rise or fall in the price of silver Measures taken in 1919 and 1927 Effects temporary and permanent of a rise and fall of the rate of exchange upon trade and production Summirry of the measures recommended by the Currency Commission of 1926 (brief out line of proposals regarding the rate the gold bullion standard and the Central Reserve bank)
- 10 Consumption Distinction from destruction, savingand hoarding Kinds of human wants their limitations and variety Law of consumption,

classifications of consumption into necessaries comforts and luxuries and of necessaries into bare efficiency and conventional necessaries Efficiency articles to basis of classification Variation of classification according to time, place individual and the unit of consumption

- II Measurement of Wants --Law of diminishing utility or satiable wants Fretors modifying the operation of the law Marginal and total utility. Law of equimarginal utility Law of demand Elasticity of demand I act is affecting the elasticity of demand. Consumers surplus definition measurement Engles law of consumption. Methods of spending and prices in relation to sati faction. Relation of spending and savings. Reaction of consumption product into Leonomy wasts.
- 12 Public Finance Difference between public and private expenditure Public expenditure and functions of Government Theory of maximum so ial advantage Brief summary of sources of State income and of public debt
- 13 Taxation—Definition and characteristic of a tax. The tax sy tem
 Canons of taxation Direct and indirect taxation. Incidence of taxation
 Taxes and Monopolies. Shifting of a tax.
- 24 Indian Finance Peculiarities of Indian Finance Home charges, capital exp nditure exchange operations agricultural seasons Brief summary of expenditure and public debt Main source of Imp rial and Provincial revenu Outline of the present system of land revenue income tax customs alt and railway revenue
- 15 Causes of variation in rational wealth and progress Books

THOMAS F1 ments of Uconomics

P BASU Princilles of Economics

N L BHATNAGAR Elements of Economics

F BENHAM Economics (Pitman)

The Indian Year Book

R N MATHUR Money exchange and Baoking in India

S S SEXENA and ! N MATHUR Reading in fidian Economics
Vols I and II Gantam Bros & Co)

HISTORY

There will be two papers

Paper I —General History of Modern Europe from 1648 to 1914
ACTON Lectures on Modern History

HAYES A Social and Cultural History of Europe, Vol I

HAZEN Modern European History

European History Atlas (Denoyer Grappert Co, Chicago)

FERDINAND SCHEVILL A History of Europe (George Bell)

Note -- Questions on English History should not be compulsory

Paper II -- A period of Indian History -

Either

(a) Ancient India up to 1200 A D

V A SMITH Early History of India (edited by Edwardes)

R C MAJUMDAR Arcient Indian History and Civilization Greater India Society's Bulletins on India and China, India and

Central Asia, and Java and Sumatra (Part I)

R D BANERJI Pre Historic, Ancient and Hindu India

Or

(b) Mediæval India 1000—1707 A D

TOSTER Early Travels in India

ISHWARI PRASAD Muslim Rule in India (Book II only)

ISHWARI PRASAD History of Medieval India

AIMANGAP South India and her Mohamme dan Invaders

J N SARKAR Mughal Administration

EDWARDES AND GARRETT Mughal Rule in India (Part II only)

DUTTA AND SARKAR A Text book of Modern Indian, History, Vol

I Parts I to 3

Or

 (c) Rise and Establishment of British Dominion in India 1740—1919 (including Administration)

LYALL Rise and Expansion of British Domlinion in India RAMSAY MUIR Making of British India SYNDHA Rulers of India Series RANJIT SINCH Rulers of India Series DODWELL Indian History after 1857 \ D Simon Commission Report Vol 1
DUTT AND SARKAR Text book of Modern Indian History (relevant parts)

POLITICAL SCIENCE

There will be two papers

Paper 1 -Political Theory

Nature and scope of Political Science

Theories of the origin and nature of the State

The classification of States

Functions of the State

Political conception—Liberty Equality Rights Citizenship
Public opinion Sovereignty Nationality Imperialism and
Internationalism

Modern Political Theories—Utilitarianism Idealism Idealism Individualism Collectivitism Guild Socialism Syndicalism Anarchism Communi m Pluralism Fascism

Development of the State Forms of Government

The structure of the State

Books recommended—

Joan Modern Political Theory

ASIRVATHAM Political Theory

J P SUDA Elements of Political Science

COLE Guide to Modern Politics
GARNER Political Science and Covernment

Paper If -Either

- (a) Constitutions-
 - (i) Detailed study of the Indian Constitution and
 - (a) Outline study of the Constitutions of England U S A

Books recommended-

MUNRO Government of Europe
RAM and SHARMA Modern Governments
G N Joshi New Constitution of India

K T SHAH Provincial Autonomy (Revised edn.)
K T SHAH Federal Structure

nan redern structure **O**r

(b) A study of the Constitutions of Great Britain, India and the Dominions, including a study of the Constitutional Organisation of the British Empire

Books recommended -

SYDNEY LOW Governance of England
RAMSAY MUIR How Britzin is governed
The Government of India Act of 1935
ZIMMERN The Third British Empire
KEITH Governments of the British Empire
K T SHAH Federal Structure
K T SHAH Provincial Autonomy
SHATMA and VARMA Government of India

GEOGRAPHY

There will be two papers-

Paper I ---

(a) Physical Basis of Geography

A broad knowledge of the Physical geography of the world, including knowledge of elementary geology, sufficient for the correct appreciation of geographical phenomena

The earth as a planet 1ts movements and relation to the sun the consequent distribution and seasonal variation of the insolation over the Earth's surface

The atmosphero distribution and periodic variation of the pressure and temperature of the air, of air movements and wind systems of humidity and precipitation, climatic types and regions

The oceans the form of sea and ocean beds temperature and salinity of oceans and seas, waves and tidal movements and their effects origin and effects of ocean circulation

The lithosphere general classification of the materials of the earth scrust, sedimentary, igneous and metamorphia rocks, earth movements and vulcanism, processes of denudation and deposition, the normal cycle of crosion and its principal interruptions, development of river systems, chief effects of glaciation, principal types of landscape

(b) Human Geography

Contents and aims of human geography the scope and interpretation of racial secral conomic and political aspects of human Geography its place among second serone.

Man and his environment

Growth of Population

Luman establishmen s

Man's relation to Ve_octation animals and minerals Sources of Power—Coal Petroleum and Wate Chef means of Transportation Lafe 4 Princi al Geographical Regions

(c) Practical Work

Pepresentation and interpretation by maps and diagrams of principal Land forms and their development. Candidates will be expected to be familiar with Survey maps of In ha

Elementary surveying including the use of the prismatic compass plane table and chain

Principles of the following map projections their defects and suitability for particular purposes \longrightarrow

Conical with one or two standard parallels Bonne International Sinusoidal Mollwerde Mercator Zenithal equidistant and Zenithal equiarea

Construction and interpretation of weather and climatic maps. The curto_raphic and dis_ramative representation of geo-raphical data

Note —There will be no practical eximination—but questions referring to practical work will be in luded in the th ory paper

Books recommended --

(a) Salisbury Physiography

DUBEY Physical basis of Geography
Crigory Geography Structural Physical and Comparative
Gregory The Walme of the Earth

Mukkay The Oceans

TARR and MARTIN College Physiography

- (b) VIDAL DELA BLANCHE Principles of Human Geography
 HUNTINGTON and CUSHING Principles of Human Geography
- (c) JAMESON and ORMSBY Mathematical Geography Part I

 BYGOTT An Introduction to Map Work and Practical Geography

One inch, half inch and quarter inch Topographical Maps of the Survey of India

Indian Duly Weather Report

Paper II -

- A Geography of Europe or Asia
- B India in detail

Books recommended-

BERGSMARK Economic Geography of Asia Indian Year Bool

DRAWING AND PAINTING

There will be three papers
Paper I —Object and figure Drawing —

- (a) Drawing human head and also full figure from a cast (in Black and White)
- (b) Painting a group of still life objects (such as flowers fruits, vegetables, utensils and objects of decoration and beauty) in black and white pastels oil or water colours

Paper II - Design and Vature Study-

(a) Lither a design of pattern on a graph paper prepared for a specified purpose, or a pietorial composition illustrating on of the litetorical mythological and lyrical subjects, bringing in at least two figures (including himan animal or bird) prepared in outline driving black and white colour wash or tempera

(b) A simple landscape (in black and white pastel or water colour) with an elementary knowledge of parallel and angular perspective

Paper III -Traditional Art and Art Appreciation-

(a) Copy from old masters viz Ajanta Bagh Moghal Rajput and modern schools

O

(b) Appreciation of Art with regard to elementary knowledge of the canons conventions, styles defferenciation and historical development of different schools of Indian painting

Note-(a) Questions will be set on all the alternatives of the three papers

(b) Students will be given he choice of answering questions in paper III [b] in Hindi Urdu or English

Books recommended -

PERCY BROWN Indian Pointing

A N TAGORE Indian Artistic Anatomy

M K VERMA Geometrical Drawing

A K HALDAR Art and Tradition

KANHAIYA LAL VAKIL Ajanta

E B HAVELL Hand book of Indian Art

SOCIOLOGY

There will be two papers -Paper I -- Principles of Sociology

Nature and scope Definition Divisions Methods of study Relation with biology history psychology anthropology ethnology economics ethics and politics

Theory of evolution in relation to man,

Growth of society zoogenic ethnogenic, and demogenic associations A brief survey of civilizations

Factors in the growth of social organisations (a) Geographical elimate and natural resources as determining fundamental occupations

- (b) biological nutrition and reproduction, heredity and environment,
- (c) psychological, (d) aesthetic, (e) ethical, (f) religious and (g) historical

Types of social organisation (a) Family matriarchal and patriarchal, (b) horde, clan, tribe, caste, race, nation, (c) political city state, country state, empire federation, nationalism, (d) economic, slavery feudalism, industrialism, communism, (c) religious monastic orders, (f) social clubs associations, (g) educational school, college, inniversity

Social pathology, (1) poverty and the problem of charity, (b) diseases and sanitation, sterility and sterilisation, (c) crime prisons and Borstals, (d) over population and birth control, (c) abuse of nationalism and wars, (f) colour or racial problems social laws and social justice

Instincts their nature and sociological importance

Role of concepts of suggestion imitation, sympathy and intellect in social life

Psychology of the moral, the economic and the religious life

Definition of Crowd Causes of its formation Crowd behaviour its intellectual and emotional characteristics Crowd as distinguished from organised group

Books recommended for study—
GIDDINGS Principles of Sociology
BLACKMAR and GILLIN Outlines of Sociology
ROSS Outlines of sociology
BUSHEE Principles of Sociology
ELLWOOD Social Psychology
MUKARIL and SEN GUPTA Social Psychology

Bool's for reference

,

HADDON Races of Man

KIANE Man Past and Present

HUTCHINSON LIVING Races of Mankind

HAMES Sociology New York

GINSIERC Psychology of Society

MCDOLCALL Group Mind

RIVERS Social Organisation

TAYLOR Anthropology

Paper II - Indian Social Institutions

General characteristics of Hindu social organisation Caste its different economic racial ethical religious aocial different theores aspects distinction of caste critical survey of its effects on history of India between caste and class ats influence on non Hindus in India influence of British administration and law on caste

Hindu joint family its original advantages its present effects distinction between family joint family and coparcenary its legal implications right to partition legal position of woman in joint family

Hindu marriage its varieties anuloma and pratitoma general problem of inter caste marriage and its listory significance of goirs endogramy and exo, amy legal and social implications of Stridhan infant marriage

its effects its present position prohibition of widow marriage its legal and social effects problem of divorce marriage customs poly gamy relation of Hindu social institutions and Hindu religion question of introducing reforms by legislation

Muslim family narriage as contract divorce legal status of woman purdah its original significance its vogue in India and other Islamic countric its effects

Indian village organisation importance of village in Indian society its organisation the village sabha the ancient village relation to central government effect of British administration on the village organisation villages in present India their condition now their economic life revival of village panchagata hove far successful village problems of the present day

their criticism re classification Races in India older views Racial history of India Cultural stages in India Primitive life in modern India

Bool recommended for study

Census of India report (relevant portions) Imperial Gazetteer of India Vol I Chapter VI RISIEV 1 coples of India O MALLILY Indus Social Heritage BLUNT The Caste System of Nor hern India

Books for reference
DUDLEY STAMP Asia
NANAVATI Indian Rural Problem
P K WATTAL Population Problem in India
W C Smith Modern Islam in India
GHURYE Race and Caste in India

INDIAN MUSIC

A -- Vocal

(1) Evolution of Scale (u) Iati (ui) Definition and Laksana of Raga (iv) Thata and classification of Ragas under the Thatas (v) Asraya raga, Purva raga, Uttara raga Sandhi Prakasha raga, Guna dosa of the musicians Suddha, Chayalaga and Sankirna ragas. Graha Ansa and Vyasa, svaray, Sruti and Svara Sthanas, Gita, Gendharva and Gana Ragalapa Bihutava and Alpatva, Rupakatapa Alapti Avirobhava and Tirobhava, Sthaya, modern Alapa Gavana, Tana Doltana Vaggeyakara Prabhandha, Dhruvapada Khyala Tappa, Thumari, Dhamara, Hori Tarrana Chaturanga Trivata History of Indian Music Distinction between Indian and European scale Distinction between Melody and Harmony Difference between the Hindustini and Karnatic systems of Tala

Practical

One Bara Khyal, One Chota Khyal or Tarrana or Chaturanga or Bhajan in the following ragas—

Kalingada , Sri raga Sohani Suddha Kalyana Kamoda Chavanata, Hindol , Ramkali Paraja , Puriva Lalita Gauda Malhara Miyan Malhara Adanal Bhairaya Bahar

In addition to the above ragas, a knowledge of the following ragas as prescribed for the High School and Intermediate examinations will also be required—

Bilavala , Khhamaja Yamena , Kafi Asavari Bhairavi, Behaga Dosa , Bhimpalasi Bhupah, Vrindavani sarang , Bhairava Vagisvari Hamira Pilu , Kedara Tilak Kamoda Puravi Varava Todi Mala kosa Durga Kanada Jayjayavanti Bahara Multani Vasanta Gauda Saranga Sankara Dosakara Puriya Dhanasri Jaunpuri

The candidates will also be required to learn at least 5. Dhruyapada and 5. Dhamars in different rays out of the above syllabus

Tala —The candidate must possess a knowledge of the following

Tritala Panjabi Teeka Tilwada Dadara Jhaptala Jhumara Ada Chautala Chautala Ekatala Sulybaka Dhamara Tivra Rupaka Dipachandi (Chanchar) and Kaharva

B —Instrumental

The following in addition to be the syllabus prescribed for Theory in Vocal Music —

Cata Jhala Ghasata Joda Parana Zamzama Evolution of Sitar and Tabla

I ractical

One of the following instruments is prescribed for the practical test—
Vina Strangi Estaja Sitara Violin Strod Pakbayaj Tabala

The candidates must possess a general knowledge of the Ragas prescribed for vocal must but special attention must be paid to the Ragas mentioned below He must know Saragams alapas (Joda) gat Todas etc in these raga

Bhumapalasi Bhupuli Bhurava Bhairavi Kafi Behaga Desa Tilaka Kamoda Vagisvari Asavari Pilu Kanada Todi Yamana Punya Valul osa

In Pakhavaja or Tabla candidates must posse a a printical knowledge of the Thekas Mukhada and at least a dozen Paranas Relas etc. and their Thais in all the talas given above

The candidate must know the sy tem of tuning the instrument he/ he offers and must be able to effect simple repairs

Books Recommended

- 1 V N BEATI HANDE Himdustani Sangit Kramika Series Parts I.—IV.
 Published by V S Sukathankar Solicitor Malabar Hills
 Bombay 2
- 2 RAJA NAWAB ALI Selections from Muraful naghmat Bhatkhande University I ucknow)
- 3 Krishladhan Banefji Cita Sutra Sura
- 4 GOPESHWAR BANERJI Sangit Chandrika

¢

- 5 V N PATWARDHAN Raga vijanana (Gandharva Maha Vidyalaya, Poona)
- 6 HAMID-HUSSAIN Talim Sitar (Marris College of Music, Lucknow)
- 7 S P Banleji Sitaramarga (Marris College, of Music, Lucknow)
- 8 Shastra Pravasha Parts II IV
- 9 V N BHATKHANDE A short Historical Survey of the Music of Upper India (University, Lucknow)
- 10 S N RATANJANKER Tan Sangraha Parts I and II (Marris College of Music Lucknow)
- 11 Mrs Atiya Beguu Sangit of India (Villa Atiya, Ridge wood, Bomhay)
- 12 G S RANADE Hindustani Music its Physics and Aesthetics (Willingdon College Bomhay)
- 13 RAJA BHAIYA POCCHWALE Tana Mihka Parts I II and IV (Madhava Sangita Vidyalaya, Gwalior)
- 14 SAKHARAM Tabla Siksa
- 15 GOBIND RAO GURU Mridang Tabla Vadana Subodha Part I and II (Burhanpur, C P)

M A EXAMINATION

ENGLISH LITERATURE

Previous

There will be four papers

Paper 1 -En lish Poetry from 1798 to the present day

Prescribed Texts (a) For Detailed study-

WORDSWORTH Selected Poems edited by Matthew Arnold
(Macmillan's Golden Treasury Series)

KRATS Odes

SHELLEY Adonais

Byron Childe Harold Canto III

Tenyyson In Memoriam

The Golden Trea ury of Modern Lyrics Book II (edited by Binyon)

(b) For General study-

BROWNING Selections by Young

Morris The Defence of Guenevere and other Poems, including the Life and Death of Jason (World's Classics Edition)

D G ROSSETTI The blessed Damozel

Paper II —The Drama, with special reference to Shakespeare

Prescribed Texts (a) For detailed study—

SHARESPEARE As You Like It Richard II The Tempest King

BEN JONSON Every Van in His Humour SHEFIDAN The School for Scandal

Note —Candidates will be expected to show first hand acquaintance with all the principal plays of Shakespeare

(b) For general study-

MARLOWE Edward II

MILTON Samson Agonistes
BERNARD SHAW Candida

GALSWORTHY Strife

Paper III - Inglish Poetry from 1580 to 1800

(a) Prescribed Texts-

MILTON Paradise Lost Books I and II
POPE The Essays on Criticism

N Smittle The Gyford Book of Eighteenth Century Verne (Poems of Thorison Collins, Gray and Cowper)

(b) For g reral etudy-

W T Young An Anthology of the Poetry of the Age of Shakespeare (wer bring University Press)

Paper IV -English Proce from [8: to 1800

Prescribed Text In Findstailed Study-

SIPNEY Apologie or Poetrie

Baco . Essays I to \ The following E care -

Of Study Of Discourse Of Caramonie, and Respects, Of Followers and Fiend. Of Suriors, Of Expense, Of Pegiment, Of Health, Of Honour and Reputation Of Faction, Of Negotiating

BROWNE Had a tanhia Chapters IV & V

MILTON Areopagitica

ADDISO Essays (edited by Fortler, English Literature Sense Nacmillan)

JOHNSON The Preface to Shakespeare annotated by J K.
Macpha I (Oxfor 2 University Press)

Books recommended for general reading-

Paper I

WAPD English Poets Vols IV and V

SAINTSBUPY Mineteenth Century Literature (Macmillan)

HIGH WALKEP The Literature of the Victorian Era [Cambridge University Press]

Paper II

A Vicort. Theory of Drame [Harrap]

A W WAPD English Dramatic Literature

BRADLEY Shakes person Tracedy

RALEIGH Shakespeare (E 3 L

HERFORD Outlines of Recent Shalespearean Investigation

RALLI A History of Shakespearean Curicism.

SCHILLING The Erglisa Drama [Charnels of Literature Series]

Paper III

O ELTO The Augustan Ages [Blackwood,

H J C Grimson The First Half of the Serences h Century [Blackword]

C E VALCEAN The Pomantic Result

PHELPS Beginnings of the Komantic Movement
WARD English Poets Vols II and III

Paper IV

CRAIK Figh h Prose Select ons Vol IV

GOSSE E ghteenth Century Literature

A H BUILEN The I lizabethans [Chapman and Hall]
RALEIGH Six Essays on Johnson

. .

TINAL

There will be four papers and a vica voce test

Paper I—H1 tory of English Interature from 1350 to 1914 including questions on the History and Principles of Criticism Candidates will be expected to show first hand knowledge of the principal works of representative authors

Paper II - Early Poetry from Chaucer to Spenser including an element ary study of Middle English Grammar

Prescribed Texts a) For detailed study-

CHAUCER Prologue to the Canterbury Tales and the Nonne Priestes Tale

LANGLAND Prologue to Piers Plowman

SPENSER The Færie Queene Boo I

(b) For general study -

SREAT Specimens of the English Literature from 1394-1579

Paper III -English Pro e from 1800 to the present day

Prescribed Texts (a) For detailed study

MATTHEW AFROLD Essay on Criticism Second Siles omitting the e say on Amel

English Critical Essays XX Century [The World's Lias 163] [O UP] The Essays by Robert Bridges George Sanitsbury Alice Meynell A C Bradley Str L K Chambers J A Chap man Lascelles Abercromine and Middleton Murry

HAZLITT Delection from Kings Treasures Series (Macmillan)

[b] For general study-

The Novel with special reference to— Scott Old Mortality

TRACKERAY Vanity Fau

MEREDITH The Ordeal of Richard Feverel

HARDY Tess of the D Urbervilles

JOSEPH CONRAD Lord Jim

Paper IV -An Essay on a literary subject

Bool s recommended for general reading-

Paper I

The Cambridge History of English Literature

Channels of English Literature Series

Handbooks of English Literature [The Age Series]

SAINTSBURY History of English Criticism

SAINTSBURY Loci Critici

A C WARD Twentieth Century Literature

LEGOUIS and CAZAMIAN History of English Literature

SCOTT JAMES Making of Literature [Benn]

Worsfold The Principles of Criticism, [George Allen & Unwin, Ltd, London]

SHIPLEY The Quest of Literature [Published by Richard R Smith, New York]

Vaughan English Literary Criticism [Blackie and Sons]
Paper II

L LEGOUIS Chaucer [Dent]

W P KER Medieval English Literature

CHURCH Spenser [Macmillan]

Paper III

RALEICH History of the English Novel

E A BAKER The History of the English Novel

SAINTSBURY The English Novel [Dent]

HUGH WALKEP The English Essay and Essayists [Dent]

O ELTON Survey of English Literature, 1830-1880 Vols I

ARABIC

Note -drabic words must be written in Arabic character

There shall be eight papers, four for the Previous and four for the Final Paper VII (Translation) must be offered in the Previous, and Paper VIII (Essay) in the I inal Out of the other vix a candidate may select any three for the Previous and the other three for the I inal

Paper I - Classical Proce

ten maqamat مقامات مویری ،)

أدوارا امداعد (١١)

Stell war (222)

Paper II Classical Poetry

(۱ لسارائی and ناب العمامة ددول (۱

العادأ السنعد (١١)

Paper III Literary Criticism

إلى فللله bj الله إد عارف (1)

(II) . (2 xxl)

Paper IV History of Arabi Literature Haurt or Micholson Paper V and VI Any two of the following

- (a) Mysticism-Selections from a, ... il., and , isfilal
- or دساف (b) Commentary on the Quran--Selections from رساف or دساوی or حدم لحواج طبری
- صحاح مسام Text Hadith with the Allied Lughat either معنع مسام with the help ol معنع اللعران with the help ol سنسار oo or اللعران العراق
 - (d) Logio and Metaphysics

فامي منارك مدر احبداله)

(e) Comparative Philology of Serrito Languages
O' Leary's Comparative Grammar of Semitic Languages
ملسور معرب ساغيداهي هدام معام

(f) History of Islam (one speculio period from المن أكب or طبرى)

Paper VII - Translation from English into Arabic and sice sersa

Paper VIII-Essay on a literary subject

Note—Critical questions shall be set in Papers I and II A sound know ledge of Syntax Prosody and Rhetoric shall be expected

PERSIAN

Note-Persian words must be written in Persian character

There shall be eight papers, four for the Previous and four for the Paper VIII (Essay) must be offered in the Final Out of the other seven, a candidate may offer any four in the Previous and the other three in the Final

Paper I -Classical Prose

- ىشر دوم - يېورى (1)
- شدم شاداب تعرشي (2)

Paper II- Classical Poetry

(العاد كاناب العاد كايات العاد العاد العاد كاناب المام Published by Anwar ul- Matabe Lucknow, omitting following Qasidas*--

- (۱) هوصدم پاے صدو ددامی در اورم (٢) اے يتم بونه كونته در دار هاك لا
- (س) صدیر و ارم کو کاملاے دو رقان اوردوام

قصاله عرمي (2)

The following Qasidas are prescribed --

- (۱) اے بردہ دامی الارا
- (٢) سييده دم چو ردم التين له شمع شعبر
- (٣) صنعدم چوں در دعد دل صور شوں راے می
 - (ع) دميكه لشكرهم مي كشد بعدو بعدواري
 - (۵) چېره پودار حال رحب کشه چول بعمل
 - (۲) راسمان و روین مؤده ناکیان امد
 - (۷) صالم عید که در نکیه کاه نار و معیم
 - (٨) أس ناركاه كيست كه كويدد ، مراس
 - (٩) هر سوحته حالے که نکشب در آند
 - (۱۰) دونهار امد که اشاند نعسر یار کل

التحات ديوان حكيم موخى (d) Published by Qaumi Kutab Khana Labore, the following Quaidas are prescribed

- (۱) برامد بیلکور ابرے روپے ساکوں دریا ۔
- (r) همي تا حسر عاري حدار دد حيال باشد

- (۳) نمان درانت ساه رمانه با دل ساد(۴) نوعی، کلده دن متدن متکار
- (a) فسانه گست و کهن سد حددیه (سکندر....
- (٢) له ز حدث آمده و روق فموده دسكار_
- (۷) سال و ماه س و رور موم و مرح بهار-
 - (A) سير عريس به هناست به من ديهم بار سـ
 - (۹) ددس حرمی جہاں بدیں تار کی دار۔

Paper III -Sufistic Poetry

- (1) مستوى موالنا حلال الدس رومي (Selections published by Anwar ul Matabe,Luckoow)
- رداب الدائسداوان ماط (٤)
- (3) اسرار حردى by Allama Iqbal
 - (4) می نگارم beginning with می نگارم (Sbab & Co Hakim Wasi Road Agra)

Paper IV --- Biographi s

Biographical and critical study of Amir Khusraw Books recommended—

- Y Pre Mughal Persiao in Hindustan by Prof Shams ul Ulama M A Ghani M A M LITT [Cantab]
- 2 Hazrat Amir Khusraw by Prof Habib
- 3 Sherul Ajam by Moalana Shibli Parts II IV and V
- 4 Nigaristan i Fars by Azad
- 5 Encyclopaedia of Islam Article on Amir Khusraw
- 6 Persian Portraits by Sir Gore Ouseley
- 7 Khusraw by Dr Wahid Mirza

Paper V --- History of Persiao Literature

Section I Pre Ghaznavid from minth century A D Ghaznavid Seljuq Mongol and early Timurid periods

Section II Later Timurid Safavid Mughal and Qachar periods Books suggested—

E G Browne History of Persian Literature four volumes

JOSEPH CONRAD Lord Jim

Paper IV -An Essay on a literary subject

Books recommended for general reading-

Paper I

The Cambridge History of English Literature

Channels of English Literature Series

Handbooks of English Literature [The Age Series]

SAINTSBURY History of English Criticism

SAINTSBURY Loci Critici

A C WARD Twentieth Century Literature

LEGOUIS and CAZAMIAN History of English Literature

SCOTT JAMES Making of Literature [Benn]

Worsfold The Principles of Criticism, [George Allen & Unwin, Ltd, London]

SHIPLEY The Quest of Literature [Published by Richard R Smith, New York]

ŧ

Vaughan English Literary Criticism [Blackie and Sons] Paper II

L LEGOUIS Chaucer [Dent]

W P KER Medreval English Literature

CHURCH Spenser [Macmillan]

Paper III

RALLIGH History of the English Novel

L A BAKER The History of the English Novel

SAINTSBURY The English Novel [Dent]

HUGH WALKER The English Essay and Essayists [Dent]

O ELTON Survey of English Literature, 1830-1880 Vols I and II

ARABIC

Note -Arabic words must be written in Arabic character

There shall be eight papers, four for the Previous and four for the Final Paper VII (Translation) must be offered in the Previous, and Paper VIII (Fesay) in the Final Out of the other six a candidate may select any three for the Previous and the other three for the Final Paper I Classical Proce

ten maqamat مقامات مویری ع)

[1] امسَّعد (22)

كلداء دماء (222)

Paper II -- Classical Poetry

(۱ الساراني and ناب التعماسة دنوان (۱

(11) ومسالت العلما

Paper III Literary Criticism

اس متسه by متاب المعارف (1)

راهعری (II)

Paper IV History of Arabi Literature Haurt or Nicholson Paper V and VI Any tuo of the following

- (a) Mystroism-Selections from رساله مسرعه and إحااكارم
- or رساب or حدم لعواج طاری (5) Commentary on the Quran -Selections from معاوی or معامل العالی کا العالی کا
- - (d) Logic and Metaphysics

وامي منارك مدر المدالله)

(a) Comparative Philology of Semitic Languages
O' Leary's Comparative Grammar of Semitic Languages
المسود همو ما ساهاسائي لا هائي مهام

 (f) History of Islam (one specific period from مادری or مادری)

Paper VII-Translation from English into Arabic and vice tersa

Paper VIII-E say on a literary subject

Note—Critical questions shall be set in Papers I and II A sound know ledge of Syntax Prosody and Rhetoric shall be expected

PERSIAN

Note-Persian words must be written in Persian character

There shall he eight papers, four for the Previous and four for the Paper VIII (Essay) must be offered in the Final Out of the other seven, a candidate may offer any four in the Previous and the other three in the Final

Paper I -Classical Prose

- نشر دوم مهرري (1)
- شسم شادات تعرشي (2)

Paper II Classical Poetry

(1) الشعاب كالياب حاقاني Published by Anwar ul-Matabe Luoknow, omitting following Qasidas'--

- (۱) هوصدے یاے صدو ندامی در اورم
- (٢) اے پنے نونہ کونتہ در دار ملک لا
- (m) صدر وارم کو کاملاے دو رقان اور دامام

(2) تصائد عردي

The following Qasidas are prescribed --

- (1) لے درده دامر الارا
- (٢) سييده دم چو ردم استين ده شمع شعور
- (m) صنعدم چوں در دمد دل صور شنوں راے می
 - (r) دمیکه لشکر عم می کشد بعد العواری
 - (۵) چیره پردار حال رحب کشد چوب نعمل
 - (۲) راسمان و رەيى ەۋدە ناكيان أمد
 - (۷) صناح عید که در نکیه کا، نار و احیم
 - (٨) أنى ناركاء كيست كه كويدد مے هواس
 - (٩) هر سودته حالے که نکشب در آن
 - (۱۰) نوبار امد که اشاند نعسی یار کل
- (3) انتجاب ددوان حکیم وحی Published by Qaumi Kutab Khaua Labore, the following Qasidas are prescribed
 - (۱) درآمد سلکور انے روی بیلکوں دریا ۔
 - (۲) همي تا حسرو عارمي حداويد عيان اشد

(۳) دین دولت ساه رمانه با دل ساد (۴) (۴) توی کناده دین معید معکار (۵) داده دن

(a) مسانه کسب و کہی سد حددت اسکلدر۔۔

(۱) اے ر جنگ آمدہ و رولے نمودہ نسکار۔۔۔ (۷) سال و ہاہ دنک و وور ہرم پر فرح دہار۔۔

(۸) سهر عودس ده هماست ده می دندم ناو ب

(1) יביט בקסט בקיט עניט יון צאט ניקוב. Paper III ~Sufistic Poetry

(1) مسئوری موافعا حظار اقدام (Selections published by Anwar ul Matabe, Luokuow)

ر دنف ۱۱۰ ،استادوان مانط (۵)

by Allama Igbal اسرار مودى (3)

(4) איט יארא beginning with סט יארא (Sbah & Co Hakim Wasi Road Agra)

Paper IV —Biographics
Biographical and critical study of Amir Khusraw
Books recommended—

r Pre Mughal Persian in Hindustan by Prof Shams ul Ulama M A Gham M A M LITT [Cantab]

2 Hazrat Amir khusraw by Prof Habib

2 Hazrat Amir Khusraw by 1701 Habib

3 Sherul Ajam by Moalana Shibh Parts II IV and V 4 Nigaristan i Fars by Azad

5 Encyclopaedia of Islam Article on Amir Khusraw

6 Persian Portraits by Sir Gore Ouseley

7 Khustaw by Dr Wahid Mirza

Paper V -- History of Persian Literature

Section I Pre Ghaznavid from ninth century A D Ghaznavid Seljuq Mongol and early Timurid periods

Section II Later Timurid Safavid Mughal and Qachar periods Books suggested.—

E G Browne History of Persian Literature four volumes

M A GHANY History of Persian Language at the Mughal Court, three volumes '

Mond Ishaouf Modern Persian Peetry

Note -The question paper to contain questions on both the sections

Paper VI --- Modern, Prose and Poetry

- (1) Haji Baba Isphahani, edited by Shadan Bilgrami and published by Sh. Mubarak Ali, Bookseller, Inside Lahori Gate, Lahore ار کھتار اول تا سم کھنار دیم
 - published by Sh Mubarak Ali, Lahore مرد حساس (2)
- (ق) المتعاب كليات عالمي (published by 6h "رديف الفوت (published by 6h Mubarak Ali, I ahore)
- (4) ادىيات اىرى دو (4) Qoumi Kutah Khana, Lahore

Paper VII One of the following subjects selected by the head of the depart ment in the beginning of the session

(a) Mysticism

٢ ـــ هعاب الانس حام _ـــ

ار تمهده می الفول می انولا تنه والولی ناشروع دعمرانو حاشم الصر می الکلام می تفصیل الارلیاء from کشف المعتجوب (to the end of (3 انوافیم می النالم در سکوب

- (b) Politics and Civics
 - درور معول احلاق باسرى (1)
 - سياسه دراداق حالل (١)
- [c] Historical Laterature
 - [1] Tarikh i labari, Vol IV, from the beginning to the end of Prophethood

- [2] Rauzatus Safa Vol II by Khawand Mir Harvi [Newal Kishore Pre s Edn] from the beginning of the Caliphate [page 219 to the end page 322]
- (d) Literary Criticism

SHIBLI Sherul Ajam Vols I II III IV and V

Paper \ III -Es ay on a literary subject

Vote—Critical questions will be set in Papers I II III and IV A sound knowledge of Syntax Prosody and Rhetoric shall be expected

SANSKRIT

There will be eight papers as follows --

- I Vedic Literature and Elements of Comparative Philology
 - II Classical Literature
 - III Indian Philo opt v
 - IV Literary and Cultural History of Ancient India

 Either Group A —Sanskrit Language and Literature
 - V Rhetorics and Presody
- VI Drama and Dramaturey
 - VI Lavya and Grammar
 Or Group B —Philosophy
 - Nyaya and Vaiseshika
- VI Sankhya and Yoga
 VII Vedanta and Mimamsa

VIII Sanskrit Composition and Translation from English into Sanskrit Paper VIII shall be offered in the Final year only Candidates can offer any other four paper in the Previous and the remaining three papers in the Final Examination ubject to the following re trictions

- [7] Candilates offering one or more papers of Group A in the Previous shall have to offer Paper II as one of the four papers for the Previou Txamunation
- [2] Candidates offering one or more papers of Group B in the Previous shall have to offer Paper III as one of the four pap is for the Previous Examination

Paper 1 -Ved: Literature and Elements of Comparative Philology

(a) Vedic Literature

Peterson Hymns from the Regreda [Bombay Sanskrit Series No XXXII] Hymns Nos 2 8 10 12 14 19 20 23 24 26 28 30

ements of Comparative Philology
outlines of scope mechanism of speech, phonetic laws and
sification of languages with special reference to the Indo Aryan

ip commended—

AHAGIRDAR Ar Introduction to the Comparative Philology of Indo Aivan Languages [Oriental Book Agency, Poona]

ANGAL DEVA SHASTRI Tulanatmaka Bhasha Shastra
—Classical Literature

AGHA Sisupalavadha, Cantos I and II

ALIDAS Meghaduta

AJNANALKNA Acaradhyaya, the following—Prakaranas — Upodghata, Brahmichari, Vivaha, Grihasthadharma, Snatak-

adharma and Rajadharma
—Indian Philosophy

latha Upanishad with Shankarabhashva

atha Upanishad with Shankarabhashva Irsava Misrv Tarkabha ha

aDanna Vedantasara

ommended—only relevant portions

ALDENA UPADHYAYA Bhartiya Darshan R Hiriyaya Outhres of Indian Philosophy

-Literary and Cultural History of Ancient India

INTERNITZ History of Indian Literature, Vol I

EITH History of Sanskrit Literature

ACDONELL India s Past

K MULERII Hindu civilisation only chapters IV, V, VI and VII pages 296 319

Cam His Vol I only chapters II—X and XXVI

Questions in this paper are to be confined to the topics dealt with in ecommended

GROUP A -- SANNERIT LANGUAGE AND LITTERATURE

-Rhetoric and Prosods

kavyaprakasa

recommended—
V Kant History of Alankara I iterature

k De Sanskrit Poetiss, Vol II

(b) Prosody —The following meters —

क्षाया अर्थप्प्, इत्याका, उपन्ववज्ञा उपनाति, शुनद्वयवातः, इतिकारित, ग्रास्प, प्रारीता वस्य तिलंदाः, मालिनो, हरि**णो, शिन्धरे**णा, महासानाः, शाहूलाकि ^{विन}, सम्बद्धाः

Paper VI -Diama and Dramaturgs

(a) Drama

Mricchakatika Ratnavali

Venisamhara

(b) Dramaturgy ---

BHAPATA Natya i tra Chapters I and II DHANANIANA Duniumham

Paper VII -- kavya and Grammar

(a) havya—

Vikramarkadevacanta Canto I

(Carswati Bhawan Text Seri s Govt Sansl rit College Benares)

Naishadha Cantos I and II

Kadambari Purnabhaga upta the end of Mahashweta Venttunta

-rl

(b) Grammar-

Siddhantakaumudi-karaka

I aghukaumudi-Kridanta and Samasa

Or Group B-I HILOSOPHS

Paper V -- Nyaya and Vascshika
Varsyayanı Nyaya Sutris with Bhashya Chapter I

 ${\tt Visianath}\;\;{\tt Nyana}\;{\tt Sidhantamuktavalı}\;\;{\tt Pratyuksha}\;\;\&\;{\tt Shabda}\;\;{\tt Khanda}\;\;{\tt Prasastapudabhashya}\;\;$

Recommended—

Farkasangraha edited by Bodas

Paper VI - Sani hya and Yoga

VACHSIATI MISPA Sankhkatattvakaumuda

Buoja logasutravriti Chapters I II III (only 1 15 Sutras) and IV

Paper VII —Vedanta and Mimamsa

SANI 484 Brahmashtra with Sanrakabashya Adhyaya l Hada l Sutras l f and Adhyayi II Padas l and 2 Laugakshibaskara Arthasamgraba, edited by D V Gokhale [Oriental Book Agency, Poona]

Paper VIII —Sanskrit Composition and Translation from English to

Books recommended-

MANGAL DEVA SHASTRI Prabandha Prakasba (Indian Press, Allahahad)

GIRIDHAR SHARMA Nibandhadarsh

Published by (Sbarda Mandir, Nai Saral, Dellii)

HINDI

There shall be the following eight papers of which the Essay paper [Paper VIII] must be taken in the Final Examination and out of the remaining seven papers, any four may be taken in the Previous Examination and the other three may be taken in the Final Examination

Paper 1 - Mordern Text (Prose and Drama)

- 1 Bhartendu Harishchandra Chandravalı Natika
- 2 Jaishanker Prasad Ajat Shatru
- 3 Prem Chand Godan
- 4 Ram, Chandra Shukla Chintamani (Essava Nos 3, 5, 6, 11 to 16 only)
- 5 Dr S K Lol Hindi Kahaniyan (published by Saluty Bhawan, Ltd., Prayag)

Books recommended -

- 1 Shiv Nath Acharya Ram Chandra Shukla (published by Saraswati
 - Mandir, Benares)
- 2 S N Srivastava Hindi Upanyas
- 3 Dr L S Varshney Adhunik Hindi Sabitya
- 4 Dr S K Lal Adhumk Hindi Salutya ka Vikas
- 5 Braj Ratna Das Hindi Natya Salutya

Paper II-Modern Poetry

- l Ratnakar Udhava Shatak
- 2 Prasad Kamavanı चिन्ता, ग्राशा, श्रदा, नाम ।
- 3 Maithili Saran Yashodhara
- 4 Hari Audh Vaideliivanavas
- 5 Pant Adhumk kanı II [Pablished by Hindi Salutya Sammelan Prayag]

Books recommended

1 Krishna Shanker Shukla Kavivar Ratnakar [published by Vidya Bashi ar Book Depot, Benares] 2 DR K N SHURI A Adhunik Hindi Kavya Dhara [published by Saraswati Mandir Benares] 3 GANGA PRASAD PANDLY Kamayani El Parichaya [published by

Messrs Ram Narayan Lal Allahabadi

Paper III -- Media val Texts

BEHARI LAL Satsan Tutsi Das Vinavanatrika

SENAPATI Kaviti Ratnakar [Hindi Parishad

Aliahahad University) RAM CHANDRA SHUKLA Bhramar Gita Sar

Books recommended for general study ---

DHIRENDRA VERMA Ashta Chhap RAM AUMAR VERMA Hinds Sabitya ka Alochnatmak Itihas Part I

Paper IV -Old Texts

CHAND BARDAI Prithviraj Raso [Padmavati Samaya] Ed H N Tandan [Published by Shri Ram Mehra & Co Agra]

SHYAM SUNDAR DAS Kabir Granthawali Sakhies only (N P Sabha Kashi)

MALIA MUHAHMAD IAYASI [Padmawat upto रत्नवेन दसति खहर]

(N P Sabha hashi)

Beli Rukmani Krishna Ri first 186 Padas only

Books recommended for general study -

P D Barthwal The Nirguna School of Hindi Poetry (Indian Book Shop Benares)

Hazari Prasad Kabir (Hindi Granth Ratnakar Karyalaya Bombay)

Paper V -Principles of Criticism and History of Literature Shyam Sundar Das Sahityalochan [Revised

[aost169 Vishwa Nath Prasad Misra Vangmaya Vimarsha (excluding the portions on Philology)

[Hindi Sahitya Kutir Benares]

H P Dwiveci Hindi Sahitya ki Bhumika [Hindi Granth Ratnakar Karyalaya Bombas]

Shyam Sundar Das . Hindi Bhasa aur Sahitya, [Portion on Literature only]

Ram Chandra Shukla Hindi Sahitya ka Itihas [Revised and en'arged edition]

Ram Chandra Shukla Chintamani, Part II (Saraswati Mandir Jatanhar, Benarés)

Kanhaiya Lal Poddar Alankar Manjari

Kanbaiya Lal Poddar Ras Manjari [Latest Edn]

Paper VI —Comparative Philology and development of Hindi Language
History of the Sciences, Language and its origin, Classification of
Languages, Causes of Change in Language, Phonetic changes, Sematic
changes, Morphological Development of Language, History of the
Indo-Aryan Language with special reference to Hindi, Development of

Books recommended -

Shyam Sundar Das Bhasha Vigyan (Revised edition)
Babu Ram Saxena Samanya Bhasha Vigyan (Hindi Sahitya
Sammelan, Prayag)

Shyam Sundar Das Hindi Bhasha aur Sahitya (Portion on language)

Dhirendra Varma Hindi Bhasha ka Itihas (Hindustani Academy, U. P. Allahabad)

Ram Krishna Shukla Arya Bhasha and Sanskriti

Paper VII -(a) A Subsidiary Modern Indian Language

0r

(b) A Basic Language,

Hindi, and Elements in the Vecabulary of Hindi

Or

(c) Detailed and critical study of a special author or period

(a)-Snbsidiary Languages

Urdu -

Chakbast Mazamin i Chakbast

Alias Barni Musaddas i Hali

Hali Muqaddama Shair o-Shairi

Ram Babu Saxena Tarikli-Adab Urdu translated by Mirza Molimmad Askari, [Newal Kishore Press Lucknow], Chapters I II and HI pp x 57] Maraths ---

R Kırloskar Shakuntala

N N Apte Usha Lal

N Kelkar Abhinaya Kavyamala Part IV

G G Agarkar Nibandnamala Part I

Bengal: -

Rabindra Nath Tagore Bahaka

Bankim Chandra Chatterjee Bish Briksha Hara Prasad Shastri Bharat Mahila

D L Roy Chandra Gupta

(b)-Basic Languages

Sanskrit,-

Raghuvansam, Canto VI

V Anantacharya Chandrapidacharitam Shakuntalam Act IV

hale Smaller Grammar of Sanskrit

Ram Behari Lai Sanskrit Dwitiya Pustakam

Pali —N V Tungar Jatak Sangrah (Oriental Book Agency Poons)
Adya Datta Thakur Pahprabodh

C V Joshi A Manual of Pali (Oriental Book Agency Poons)

Anabhramsa ---

Hem Chandra Vyakaran [Apabhramsa portion only]

Narottam Das Swam Apabhramsa Path Mala [Part1] [Indian Press Allahabad]

(c)-Detailed and critical study of a special author of period

Any one of the following authors -

Tulsi Keshava Sur Bharatendu Harish Chaudra and Jai Shankar Pra ad

Books recommended-

Tulks

- 1 Tulsi Das by Dr Mata Prasad Gupta
 - Tulsi Darshan by Dr B P Misra
- 3 Goswami Tulsi Das by R C Shukla

Sur

- 1 Sur Sahitya Ki Bhumika by R R Bhatnagar
- 2 Sur Das by Pt R C Shukla

,

3 Sur Saurabha by Munshi Ram Sharma

Bharatendu Harishchandra

- Bharatendu Harishchandra by Brij Ratna Das [Published by Hindustani Academy, Allahabad]
- 2 Bharatendu Yuga by Dr Ram Bilas Sharma
- 3 Bharatendu J. K. Bhasa aur Shaili by Gopal Lal Khama

Jarchanl ar Prasad

- Prasad Ne Natakon Ka Shastrija Adhyayan by Dr J N Prasad Sharma
- 2 Prasad Ki Kivyi Sadhana by Ram Nath Lal Suman
- 3 Prasad aur unka Sahitya by Vinod Shanker Vyas, (Published by Jidya Baskar Book Depot. Benares)

Paper VIII -Lssay on an advanced literary subject

URDU

There shall be the following eight papers of which the Essay paper and a paper on detailed and critical study of special author or period must taken in the Final Examination, and out of the remaining six papers, four may be taken in the Previous Examination and the other in o in Final

per I - Modern Texts

Poetry ---

I Qasid Aziz Lucl navi (First five Quidas)

- ا بالنات عالى مطبوقه اكوة (حيار يوسي اكر
- ۱ دنوان شاف از مورا ثاقب قولناش لکهلوی
 - ٣ شعله و شدم از حوش ميلم أداديي
 - م عال عدومل او قائلو اتعال
- ه هسرت فرخانی موقعه عندالشهو ر - شالع کرده ساه (ننگ کندنی پنانشور اجلام وحتی رزاد اگره

Prose-

ا مصامان (سور حلد ه<mark>ارم) ادب و نعتدی هسانل</mark> ۲ مصامین هورا وحت الانگ **دهاوی**

دن دوره و منطق الله ملك وعلومي (حصه اول)

۳ انادات مهدی از مهدی حسی انادی

۴ العام اللسي وياس هيال على عداس هيدي

ا تنفندی هاسکے از دروندسر معنوں گورکھاوری

The following articles from حطاب مسول (published by Jagamohan Narain Mushran Retired Judge, 726 Vingfield Road, Lucknow) —

ا سعوا کا سنر معدم

۲ سوسند مدوردل داگ - دو والے کا م

م جنگ عطام در دیدا درسرا بنسرا لاحر

۵ کاندهی حی کا جام دن

علدو مسلم انحاد
 ۷ حامرتی مساعره کا عنی معدی

Paper II - Detailed and Critical Study of Special author of period --GHALIS OF DY IGHAL

Bool s to be consulted for Special study of 6h ilib -

ب مادگار عالب از مولا**نا** حالی

r سعم ددوان عالب او مولانا على حددو دعم طنا طنائي

سخاسی فالم عالب او داکدر عندالرحمان فعلوری
 عالب او داکد عددالطاعب درو بسو حامم عقبالانه حادرا اد دکی

. سکاننب عالب مودیه امتنارعلی عرسی ...

عالب نامه از هجند اکرام

۷ حالات عالب از داستان نارتم آرد فرنده هاهدمس نادری
 ۸ عالب از علموسول دیم

و مطونصالت ما او مهیس فرساد

Bool s suggested for Special study of Iqbal — إ سيرت إقدال او مواوى معمد طاهر عاروقى (شائع كرده قومى كتسماله الاعور)

۲ روم اقبال او قائل روست حس حال (اداره ادبیات کردر حیدراناد دکل)

۳ اقبال ـــ (شائع کرده انجمی درقی اودو دهلی
 ۲ مقالات برم اقبال ـــ (شائع کرده قومی کتب حامه آلاهور)

- ۴ مقالات قرم افعال مسار شافع فرده قوطی المستفاظ لاعور)
- (5) The Poet of the East, by A Anwar Beg, (Qaumi Kutubkhana, Lahore)
- (6) Aspects of Iqbal, (Qaumi Kutubl hana, Lahore)
- (7) Iqbal's Educational Philosophy, K G Saidum (Jamia Milija, Delhi)
- (8) Modern Islam in India by Prof Smith, Islamin College, Lahore (Chapters on Iqbal only)

Paper III —Principles of Criticism and the General History of Urdu Literature, etc

Hali Muqaddam i Shair o Sliairi

Mohi Uddin Qadri Rooh e-Tanqid

Azad Abe Hayat

Abdus Salam Nadvi Sherul Hind Vols I & II

Hamid Hasan Qadri Dastan i Tarikh Urdu (Laxmi Narain Agarwal, Agra)

Majnoon Gorakhpuri Adab aur Zindagi (Second edition)

Salnama Nigar for January and I ebruary, 1942

Hamid Hasan Qaqiri Naqd o Nazar

I htenam Husain Tanqidi Jaizei Published by Idara Ishaat, Urdu, Hyderabad

Paper IV —Comparative Philology of Modern Indian Languages

Encyclopadia Pritannica, Fourteenth edition (Articles on Grammar, Philology & Hidustani)

M Ahmad Uddin Sar Guzashte Alfaz

Khwam Abdul Rauf Ishrat - Islah e-zoban . Urdu

```
Hamid ul I ali Khan Yusufzai Li an aur mutala i Lian
Mohieddin Qadri 7or Hindustani Lisniyat
Waheeduddin Saleem Waze Istilahat
```

```
Paper 1 -Old Texts
```

```
Poetry ___
```

(بلتعاف كلام مسة صريته عولوي عد التعك ي المستعلوم دىون مىر دىرد (صرت ولئات)

كلنات ولى مونته مولانا لمس مأرفري (ودنف الف و م ن وحي)

سعوالدان وبرحس

- 10,00

سنگ دو اللے لیے کرنا ہے نادی أسمان م حوں عندہ اسمال کے چے ہے عوص حال

م مستقلی دادی ته مهرس کی هو نسطره ہ کھے نے کانب دوراں سے معسی معدور

ه سونے هاک نه نهندعودگا دات دستار

Prose--ناع و بہار مدر امی دعاوی معه معدمه مولوی عددالعق لی اے

م سانه عمالت Paper VI - Mediæval Texas

Poetry

مدوي الرارات رداع العام ن و ها کا Dewan of Momin Ghazals only

^{ممل}ح نعلی و دراع ک**نندمولوی** هم**س کاکوروی** روح بطنو (إللعات كلم على بطنو (كتوافائي) (دوسوا اندنس) مواعه وو

اکد زبانی بمائد د. ق

ا دل که اس دير مين في گرسته دار سان ۲ نیزی میں او صرور ہے عام سواف دات ٣ رفح دساط انز النعد أسے دھرابر م لاتا سردگ سے غے ردک بئے جرح معیل ۵ پائے نہ ایسا ایک بھی دن حوشقر ۱ ماں موسد انیس

حب رن میں سر نلدہ علی کا علم ہوا جب بطع کر مسامی شب الحال ہے

٣ حب عد كو كهولي هولي للللي سُم الي

Prose-

NAZZER AHMAD Majmua Lectures Vol I

ا اربی حطوط عالب صرته سررا محمد عسکر للهد ی

۲ انشائے بیعد صرته انتظام(اله صدیعی مادرعه مرتمالی پردس اگاه

۳ صامین شدلی (ادبی ر تلقیدی) مطبوعه مطبع معاوب عظم کره

Paper VII = [a] A Subsidiary Modern Indian Language

[b] A Basic Language,

0

[o] An additional author or period other than one offered for Paper II

[a] Subsidiary Languages

Hindi-

Tulsidas Ramayan [Ajodhya Kand] Harishchandra Satya Harishchandra Maithili Saran Gupta Panchayati Prem Chand Prem Dwadeshi

Maratha ---

R Kirloskar Sakuntala

N N Apte Usha Kal

N Kelkur Abhinaya Kayyamala Part IV

G G Agarkar Nibundhamala Pirt I

Bengalı ---

Rabindra Nath Tigore Sonar Tari Bankim Chandra Chatterjee Kapal Kundali Hara Prasad Shashtri Bharat Malil D. I. Rox Shahjahi n

(b) Breie Languages -

Arabic ___

العدد المن او الدا وا صفحه م

ا السالصوت و ناب النعود عندالرحمان امريسري

Persian-

ا مناتعت مكاديب عالمكترى (ولم تواس لعل _ كسطر الفاتاد

۲ - ارسی گوامو او سده (سعاق علی

٣ نكار عجم حصة سودم (سا الله كمانع عالسور اكر

Paper VIII -Essay on an advanced literary subject

PHILOSOPHY

There will be seen papers. One of the papers, shall be an Essay on a Philosophical subject. The Essay shall be taken at the Final Examination Of the rest any three may be taken in the Previous and the remaining three will be taken in the Final. The Papers shall be as follows.—

Paper I -Ethics

(a) Modern Ethics-

Bradley Ethical Studies Rashdall Theory of Good and Evil

Or_

(b) Ancient Fthics-

Plato Republic-Jowett's translation (O U P)

Aristotle Nicomachean Ethics-Ross s translation (OUP)

Burnet Greek Philosophy-Thales to Plato

Parer II -Psychology

Woodworth R S Contemporary Schools of Psychology (Methuen)

Macdougal Outlines of Psychology and Abnormal Psychology (Methuen)

Note — Candidates are expected to know something of the attitude of Indian philosophy to the psychological problems of perception

Paper III —Modern western Metaphysics in its historical development Taylor Elements of Metaphysic Hume Treatise, Part I

Watson Selections from Kant (Critique of Pure Reason only)
Thuly A History of Philosophy (Modern Period only 1 e nom p 250)

Paper IV --- Indian philosophy

H riyanna Outlines of Indian Philosophy
Das Gupta History of Indian Philosophy Vol I

Note —Students are expected to relate their study to modern tendencies of thought and for this purpose Joad's introduction is recommended. It is not intended to be an additional text-bool

Papers V and VI -Any two of the following -

- (a) Logic
 - Joseph An Introduction to Logic (OUP) Stebbing A Modern Introduction to Logic (Methuen), Revised edition
- (b) Special study of an Indian or Western Philosopher Shankara Vedanta Sutras with Shankarabhashya Adhyaya I Pada I and Sutras I 4 Adhyya II Padas I and 2 Denssegi The system of the Vedanta

Note - Students are expected to study the text, on which questions will be set

Or

Berg on Creative Evolution

(c) Philosophy of Religion
Pringle Pattison Idea of God
Caird Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion
James Varieties of Religious Experience

Paper VII - Issay

Under the Essay sufficient choice will be given on problems connected with the various branches of the subject

ECONOMICS

There shall be eight papers out of which a candidate shall be required to take four papers in the Previous and four papers in the Final Examina tion as specified below—

- I Of the following three papers either [a] or [b] shall be taken in the Previous and the other and [c] in the Final Examination—
 - [a] Principles of Eronomics
 - [b] History of Economic Thought including the History of
 - [c] E say
- II Of the following papers sny thre may be taken in the Previous and any two out of the remaining in the Final Examination—
 - [a] Economic Development and Present Economic Conditions of India and England
 - [b] Financial Organisation
 - [c] The State and Economic Welfare
 - [d] Labour Problems and Social Welfare
 - [e] Rural and Municipal Economics
 - [f] Theory and Practice of Statistics
 - [g] Co operation
 - [h] Transport
 - [s] International Trade and Foreign Exchange

Note -Bool's marked with an asters L to be read others only to be consulted

Paper I [a]—Principles of Leonomics—Theory of consumption Natural resources human beings and capital goods as economic factors. Theory of population Organisation of industry Industrial combination Markets and trading. Theory of value. Joint product prices. Monopoly price, Discriminating price. Money and prices. Theory of distribution. Speculation. Organised markets. Forms of business organisation. Control of monopolies. Principles of Economic planning. Scope and Method of Economics.

Books recommeded -

*Marshall Principles of Economics Books I, III and V

*Fisher The Nature of Capital and Income

*Pigou The Economics of Welfare, Part I

Clark Essentials of Economic Theory

*Taussig Principles of Economics

Wicksell Lectures on Political Economy, Vol 1

Carr Saunders World Population

Cole Principles of Economic Planning

Robbins The Nature and significance of Economics, [Macmillan]

Pigou Economics in Practice

Paper I (b) —History of Economic Thought, including the History of Socialism—Mercantilism The Physiocrafs Adam Smith and the Manchester School, Malthus, Ricardo, Carey, Bastiat, Senior, Sismondi, List Utopian or Bourgeois Socialism Saint Simon, Fourier Owen Proletarian Socialism, Louis Blanc Prodhon, John Stuart Mill, Marshall Economic Thought in the 20th century Scientific Socialism Rodbertus Lassalle, Karl Marx The German Historical School Roscher, Hilderband, Knies, Schmöller The Austrian School Menger Wieser, Bohm Bawerk Modern Socialism

Books recommended -

*Haney History of Conomic Thought

*Gide and Rist History of Economic Doctrines

Othmar Spann Types of Fconomic Theory

Cannan Review of Economic Theory

Brij Narain Tendencies in recent Economic Thought, (Delhi University)

Scott History of Economic Thought

Urangyi Sanger Leonomics in the 20th Century

lugwell Trend of Economics

Markham History of Socialism

Paper I (c) —Lssay A large number of general subjects shall be the topics for essay, out of which a candidate will have to choose one These subjects should be so chosen as to have it least one from the subjects prescribed under Groups I and II in the course

Paper II (a)—Economic Development and present economic conditions of India and England with special reference to the period after 1,60 Te Manor The Guilds. The Domestic-System The Agricultural Revolution The Industrial Revolution A broad online of the development in India of the Industries of Jute Cotion Sugar Iron Steel and Coal Te Factory System Changes in Transportation and Marketing and the effects Simair material for India as far as possible Brief instory of the inventions between 1760 and 170 and their economic effects. The Stite and labour The modern economic structure Trade Unionism Waga contracts Public innance Tariff The Instory of inventions and of the status of labour to be treated briefly from rel vant chapters in Economic History of Lingland by Merchtlin

Books recommended-

*Meredith Economic History of England

Vecta Anstey Economic Development of India

*Gadgil The Industrial Evolution of India

Knowles The Industrial and Commercial Revolution in Great Britain during the 19th Century

Ashley Economic Organisation of England

D H Buchanan Development of Capitalist Enterprise

Paper II (b) - Financial Organization-

Social importance of money Principles of currency circulation Services and nature of money movements and distribution of money Value of money Stability of the value of money Credit and Measurement of variations in the value of money Deferred payments Bi metallism Convertible nand inconvertible paper money

The Processes of inflation and deflation. Their effects on the value of gold prices foreign exchanges purchasing power partly International trade and State finance. Stabilisation of monetary standards. Effects of International debts.

Brief history of Indian currency up to 1893 Measures taken in 1893 and 1899 The gold exchange standard. The gold standard reserve. Amalgamation of the gold standard and paper currency reserves Council and Reverse Council Bulls. The proposed gold bellike standard. Banking Organization, operation The cheque system Bank notes. Convertibility Reserve system fixed fiduciary and proportional Tho Indian banking system the Imperial Bank of India, Joint stock banks, exchange banks, Government Treasury system, indigenous banking, cooperative banks, saving banks. The Reserve Bank

Books recommended-

Spalding Eastern Exchange, Currency and Finance Colo Money

E M Barnstein Money and the Feonomic System

(Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina Piess)

Report of the Central Banking Enquiry Committee

Paul Einzig Monetary Reform

Basu Recent Developments in Monetary Theory and Practice

Crowther Money

Maihotra History of Indian Currency

Paper II (c) -The State and Economic Welfare-

This course is a study of the relative efficiency or public and private activities as a means to certain economic ends. Taxes and other kinds of revenue. Their efficies upon production and distribution and their other effects. Public Expenditure. Its effects upon production and distribution the economic basis of expenditure for the security of life and property, for satisfation and education. Loans and Budgets. Social Insurance, including worl men's compensation and insurance against unemployment. Government regulation of Production Adulteration. Control of food and drugs. Lactory, Lagislation. Prices and Monopolies. State and to industries. Public Research and Information Bureau Government. Control of Public Works and Public Utilities. Indian Linance. Decentralization. Provincial contracts. Changes, since 1920. Meston award. Tinancial position of the Provinces. Financial changes under the Government of India Act. 1935.

Books recommended-

*Shirras The Science of Public I mance

Report of the Taxation Enquiry Committee

Dalton Public Puintee

Pigou Economics of Welfare (Chapters dealing with Government control)

Indian Workmen & Compensation Acts

Indian Factory Acts

Silverman | Economics of Social problems

Clow State and Industry

Domas Federal Finance in India

B R Misra Provincial Finance from 1919 39

Adurkar Report on aickness Insurance in India

Consult -

Adarkar Federal Finance in India

J P C Report

Paper II (d)—Labour Problems and S. ceal Welfare—Lafe of the Labouring Classes in Typical Indian Indiastries Wage and hours Trade Unionism Their Principles achievements and possibilities in England and India Lahour disputes Arbitration and Concellation Works Committees and Trade Councils Profit sharing Co-partnership and Producers Co-operation Social Welfare Work and Social Service Agencies in India Housing projects in India and England Deht and Cooperative Cridit for Employees Uniemployment Labour Rechanges (Social Insurance Workmen's Compensation and Factory Legislation which are included in the course are to be reviewed briefly) Methods of Paying wages

Books recommended-

Cole History of Working Class Movement in England

Parts I—III

*Pigou Economics of Welfare part III

A Williams Co partnership and profit sharing

Reports on Social Welfare Work of the Calcutta and Bombay

Leagues The Tata Iron and Steel Company and the British

Leagues The Tata Iron and Steel Company and the Britis
India Corporation Asnpur

Nettlefold Practical Housing

*Report of the Indian Tabour Commission

Industrial Labour in India (I'L O)

Richardson Industrial Relations in England (I L O)

Beveridge Social Iusurance in England

Beveridge Social Security plan

Adarkars Report on siekness Insurance in India

paper II (e)-Rural and Municipal Economics -

Land Tenures Agriculture Improvements Irrigation and Communica District The importance and possibilities of village industries Board finance - Contrast between Rural and Municipal Problems gestion Town Planning Building Regulations Similation Municipal Consolidation and subdivision of holdings Live stock and Finance Agriculture Water power Marketing of Agneultural products Tinaneing of Agriculture Short and long term loans Land mortgage banks History , preventive and remedial measures **Famines** Soil erosion Village industries present condition, causes of deery, lines of improvement State in relation to Agriculture Demonstration farms

Books recommended-

Darling The Punjab Peasant in Prosperity and Debt Nourse Agricultural Leonomies

Baden powell Land Revenue System of British India

II P District Board Act

U P lenancy Act. 1939

I iver Minneipal Trading (Allen and Unwin)

Gangulee Trends of Agriculture and population in the Ganges

Valley (Rama Krishna & Sons Lahore)

Report of the Royal Commission on Indian Agriculture

Balut Singh I and of the Two Rivers

Misra Land Revenue Policy in U.P.

Nanavatce and Abjance Indian Rural problem

Dr M P Sharma Local Self Government in U P

Buel and Others Municipal I mance

paper II (f)-Theory and Practice of Statistics

Scope and nultry of State ties, Enumeration, compilation and tabulation of lata, Averages Dispersion, Skewness, Graphic Method Accuracy, Index numbers Interpolation, Association Continuency Correlation Sampling Journon errors in Statistics

Books recommended-

Bowley Flements of Statistics

Bowley Elementary Manual of Statistics (Second edition) Yule An introduction to the Theory of Statistics

Secrest Introduction to Statistical Methods

Statistical Abstracts for British India Boddington Statistics for Commercial Students

Bowley and Robertson Report on the Census of Production in India.

Mill Statistics

Ghosh and Chaudhari Statistics-Theory and Practice

P J Thomas and Sa tri Agricultural Statistics in India

Paper II (g)-Co of eration

Historical-Rebert Owen Communistic Colonies The Rockdale Pioneers The English Co operative Whole sale Society Raifferen and Schulze Delitzch systems Outhne of Irish Swedish and Dani h systems

THEORY-Co operative I reduction Industrial Co operation Co operation in Agriculture Co operative Marketing Co operative Distribu tion Co operative fred t

INDIAN -Co (perative Organization Primary Rural Societie Provincial and Central or District Banks

Books recommended-

H Colvert

*C I Fay Co operation at Home and Abroad Vols I and II

Kaji Co operation in In lia

The I aw and Principles Co operation in

India *Peport of the Mc Lagan Committee on Indian Co operation

John Matthai Agriculture Co operation in India

Talmala Co operation in India and Abroad

Indian Co operative Review (Madras)

V Ramdas Pantalu Indian Co operative Directory

Paper II (1) -Transport

PAILWAY - Capital and working expenses Application of the laws of productivity Combination Competition and monopoly in transport

Determination of rates and fares Classification of goods State regula ion of rates and fares. State ownership and management

INDIAN RAILWAYS -Present situation, Finance Controlling author ity Determination of rates and fares Systems of management

ROAD-Transport of goods and merchandise Types of vehicles Rural transport City transport The moter bus The transport Competi tion and monopoly in road transport Deformination of rites and farcs Classification, administration and maintenance Taxation of road vehicles Water transport-Inland and oceanic

WATERWAY -- Inland and coastal (Indian)

Books recommended-

*Douglous Knoop Outlines of Railway Economics

*Ackworth Elements of Railway Economics

Industry and Trade Book III Chapters 3 6 *Marshall

*Fencion Feonomics of Road Transport

Tenelon Transport Co ordination

Srims agan Theory of Rates and Fares in India

Kirkness and Mitthel Report of the Road and Railway Competition Committee

Co ordination and Development of transport (I mal Report) H M S Office, London 1941

Proceedings of the Railroad Conference, 1933

The Indian Motor vehicles Act 1939

Wedgwood Committee Peport on Indian Railways

S N Han I conomics of Slunping

Leuclou Teonomies of Pail Transport

Pape II (1) International Tral and Loreign Pachange -

International trade theory, comparative costs Interpretation in terms of goods and prices. Advantages and disadvantages of International trade Effects of the operation of the laws of mereasing and diminishing returns upon international trade International value. Money in International course of international Iffects of price variation on the trade trade

Foreign Exchang -Par of Exchange Mint par of exchange in cases of currences of different metals and inconvertible paper money. I inclusions of exchanges causes and correctives

Tanff Policy -Free trade protection Imperial proference dumping Books recommended --

Bastable Theory of International Trade

Taussig International Trade Clare and Crump A P C of Joreian Exchange Report of the

Indian Fiscal Commission

Barrett Whole International Trade Paul Finzi, Lychange Control

I aul Emzig Exchange Clearing

Bertil Ohlin Interregional and International Trade

Thomas Principles and Arithmetic of Foreign Exchange

Lindleberge International Short term Capital Movements (Colu

mbia Un Pressi

HISTORY

laper 1-Modern Political Theory (from Herbert Spencer to the present day) and Institutions including the Modern Constitutions of England Canada U S A Switzerland and France

LASKI Grammar of Politics Part I

Political Thought in England-Trom Spencer to the BARKER Present Day

FIMER Theory and Practice of Modern Government (abridaed edition in one volume)

F W CORER Recent Political Thought

E BARLER The Citizen a Choice

Paper II -A selected period of English History-1815-1914 MARKIOTT England Since Waterloo

MARRIOTT History of our own times

Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy (relevant portions)

WOODWARD The Ale of I eform (O U P)

STRACHEY Victoria

TREVELYAN British History in the Nineteenth Century The (ambridge Modern History (relevant portions)

GILBERT SLATER Making of Modern England (New edn.)

R C K ENSOR England 18"0-1914 (O U P)

RAMSAY MUIR A Short History of the British Commonwealth, Vol II

Paper III -A selected period of European History

(a) Revolutionary and Napoleonic Era. 1780-1815

MADELIN French Revolution

MADELIN The Revolutionaries

FOURNIER Napoleon

Action Lectures on the French Revolution

Young Travels in France

FISHER Bonapartism

Cambridge Modern History, Vols VIII and IX

MADELIN The Consulate and the Empire, Vols I and II

LLTON Revolutionary Idea in France

(b) Contemporary Europe, 1871-1914

TURNER Europe Since 1870

Rose Development of European Nations

Combridge Modern History, Vol XII

GOOCH History of Europe

GOOCH Before the War Vol 1

Pape s IV and V - One of the following periods of Indian History, each

period comprising two papers -

A --- ANCIENT INDIA

(a) The Maurya Empire

KAUTILLA Arthashastra

MEGASTRENES Indica

Cambridge History of India Vol I

BHANDARKAR Asoka

MUKERJI Asoka

HULTZSCH Inscriptions of Asoka (Revised Edition)

Political History of Ancient India, 193 H C ROY CHOWDHURY edition (relevant portions)

BHARGAVA Chandra Gupta Maurya

R K MUKLEJI Chandra Gupt and his times

(b) The Cupta Empire

TLEFT Gupta Inscriptions

ALLAN Gupta Coins

TAHIR? Travels [tr by Giles]

H C Roy Chowphury Political History of Ancient India 1938 edition (relevant portions)

R G BASK History of North East India

R D BANERIFE Age of the Imperial Guptas Basudeo Upadhaya Gupta Samtaiya ka Itihas (Indian Press Allahanad .

B - MEDIAEVAL INDIA

(a) Pre Mughal India 1200 -15 6 [Political History of Provincial Lingdom excluded) ELLIOT AND DOWSON History of India Vols II III and IV

Briggs Rise of Mohammedan Powe

R P TRIPATHI Some A pects of M 1 lim Administration ISHWARI PPASAD History of the Qaraunah Turks in India Topp Ann Is and Antiquities of Rajasthan [ed by Crooke]

Tabkat | Nasırı [translated by Raverty] King History of the Decca i

Ihn Batutos (translated by Lee)

Cambridge Hi tory of India Vol 111

DORN History of the Afghans

MITHDI HUSAIN The Rise and Fall of Muhammad Bin Tughlaq DR HABIBULLAR Foundations of Muslim Rule in India

(b) Mughal India Babar to Jahanger Memoirs of Babar

Humayun Vama

ABUL LAZAL Akbar Nama ABUL FAZAL. Am 1 Akbart

Memoirs of Tahangir

FILIOT AND DOWSON History of India Vols IV-VI L P TRIPATHI Some Aspects of Muslim Administration

Cambridg History of India Vol IV

M Roy Chowdhury Din Habi

Or

C-MODERN INDIA

(a) Indian History from Clive to Wellesley Cambridge History of India Vol V

FORPEST Chye

JONES Warren Hastings

FORREST Selections from papers of the Governors
General—Warren Hastings and Cornwallis
OWEN Selections from Wellesley's Despatches
ROBERTS Life of Lord Wellesley

The Fifth Report (Firminger's Edition)

Poona Residency Correspondence Volume VIII, Daulat Rao Sindhia and North Indian Affairs (1794—1789), edited by Sir Jadu Nath Sarkar Volume IX Daulat Rao Sindhia and North Indian Affairs (1800—1803) edited by Dr Ragubir Singh

NANDALAL CHATTERJEE Mir Qasim
C DAVIS Administration of Warren Hastings
CHATTERJI Verelst's Rule in India [Indian Press, Allahabad]
ASHIRBADI LAL Shuja ud Daulah

(b) India under the Crown, with special reference to Constitutional Development

R C DUTT India in the Victorian Age
RONALSHAN Life of Lord Curzon Vol II
LORD MORLEN Recollection Vol II
BANLRJEF A Nation in the Making
KEITH Constitutional History of India
Cambridge History of India VI VI

Paper VI -A special study paper, one of the following -

(a) The History of the Marathas 1627—1761

SIN Administrative System of the Marathas
RANADE Rise of the Maratha Power
GRANT DUFF History of the Marathas [O U P]
ELLIOT AND DOWSON History of India Vols VII and VIII
SARDI SAL Main Currents of Maratha History (R visi l edition)
SINHA Rise of the Peshwas
SEN Military System of the Marathas
SARMAK Shivaji and His Times (Revise I Edition)
SIR J N SARMAK The Houle of Shivaji

Or

(b) I conomic Hi tory of India under British Rule R. C. Dutt. I conomic III. tory of British India (1757—1837) 63

R C Durr Economic History of India in the Victorian Age GADGIL Industrial Evolution of India in recent times ANSTRY Modern Economic Development of India

SINHA Pronomic Annal of Bengal

TETHAR AND BERRY Indian Economics

WADIA AND MERCHANT Our Economic Problems (The New York

Cov Bombat) Paper VII - Essay

POLITICAL SCIENCE

There shall be seven papers including one on Essay The Ls av must be taken in the Final Examination Of the rest any three may be taken in the Previou and the remaining the e in the Final

Paper I -- Ancient and Mediæval Political Thought

The Sophist -- Socrates Political Thought of Plato and Aristotle Epi cureans and Stoics Roman Poblicat Thought The problem of Church and the State in the Middle Ages The Medizeval Theory of Corporations Feudal Theory Theories of the Councillar Movement

DUNNING A History of Political Theories Vol I

BARKER Plate and His Ledeces ors

SABINE A History of Political Theories

GROSSMAN Plato to day

NETTLESHIP Lectures on Plato's Republic

GIERLE Political Theories of the Middle Ages with Maitland's Introduction

HERRANSHAW Some M direval Thinkers

For Reference-

PLATO The Republic

ARISTOTLE Politic (Welden's Introduction)

CARLYLE Medieval Political Theory in the West

Figgis From Gersen to Grotins

Paper II -- Modern Political Thought

Reformation and Renat sauce-Theories-Machiavelli Boding Grotius Theories of Contract and Natural Right-Hobb I ocke and Rous seau The H1 torians-Vico Montesqui u and Burke The Utilitarians

-Hume Bentham and Mills The Evolutionists-Spencer and Huxley

The Idealists—Kant Hegel, Green, Brodley and Boranquet The Socialistic Thought Pluralism and Fascism

DUNNING A History of Political Theories Vols II and III
SABINE A History of Political Theories

MLERIAM AND BIRNES A History of Political Theories, Recent

COLLR Recent Political Thought

VAUGHAN Studies in the History of Political Philosophy, Vols I and II

Hobbiouse Metaphysical Theory of the State

For Reference

HOBBES Levinthan

Locke Civil Givernment

Rousseau Social Contract

MILL Essays on Liberty, Representative Government etc

GRIEN Lectures on Principles of Political Obligation

BOSANGUET Philosphical Theory of State

LASKI Graminar of Politics

FOLLET The New State

Russett. Roads to Preedom

Paper III -Public Administration

The scope and nature of Public Administration Relations Petr cen administration legislature and judiciary Legislative and Judicial powers of the administration in England and India Organization of departments Clief Departments in England and India Internal organization of a Department Organization of personnel The Civil Service in Lingland and India—Recruitment—Training—Promotion—Discipline, etc. Public Service Commissions in Lingland, India and Do minions Financial organization in Fingland and India—Budget procedure and method Audit systems in England and India—Local Self Government—Inclind India America, etc.

Willot cities Principles of Public Admini tration

D Burns White Hall

H FINE Briti h Civil Service

I I HEATH The Treasury

GYAN CHAND. The I mineral System of Tridia. Minital of Procedure of the Legislative Assembly.

Government of India Act and Rules made thereupder HERMAN FINER English Local Government K T Shan India Municipalities WATTAL A B C of Tederal Finance

Paper IV -(a) Modern Constitutions of India Great Britain

France Australia USA Italy Russia and Japan VARMA AND SHARMA Government of India Ogg English Government and Politic MUNRO Covernments of Europe l ASKI Parliamentary Government in England

PULL New Governments of Europe

Maxwell. The Soviet State

OUIGLEY Tapanese Government and Politics

H LASKI American Presidency

FINER HERMAN Theory and Practice of Modern Governments a Vola

Or

ib) Folitical Institutions-Ancient Medizival and Modern The rise and development or ancient city state. The Roman Empire and Provincial Admini tration The papies The Holy Roman Empire, Feudalism Mediaval (uilds The rise of Modern Nation State Parli ament ry and Presidential Governments Unitary and Federal Govern ments The Legislature The Executive and the Judiciary Direct Legisla tion Party System Methods of Representation Administrative Law Judicial Peview of Legislation The Corporative State The Soviet State

> WARD FOWLER City States of Greeks and Lomans Singwick Development of Puropean policy IFNES The State and Nation

FINER Theory and practice of Modern Governments 2 Vols Maxwell. The Soviet State

Paper V and VI-any tuo of the following -

(1) Ancient Indian Political Thought and Institutions A surreya Arthashastra (Translated by Shastra) Mahabharata Santiparvam (Rajadharma) Manu mrit Chapter VII

BENI DRASAD Theory of Government in Ancient India

BENI PRASAD The State in Ancient India

K P JAYASWAL HIEDU POLICY
WISHWANATH International Law in Ancient India
RAMCHANDRA DIKSHITA Hind'u Administrative Institute
Cambridge History of India, Vol, I, Chapters IV, V, A, XI and
XII

(2) Development of Modern Indian Constitution (1858 to the Present day)

Government of India Act, 1858 Indian Councils Acts 1861, 1892 and 1909 Montagu Chelmsford Reforms, 1919 Government of India Act, 1935 Development of the Indian Legislature Governor-General's Council Relation between Government of India and Home Government Central—Provincial Relations—Legislative, Financial and administrative Lyolution of Self Local Government Development of Nationalism Indian States and their relations with the Paramount Power

Sapre The Growth of the Indian Constitution and Administra-

P Mukerji Indian Constitutional Documents

G N Singli Indian States and the Government of Iudia

G N Singli Landmarks in Indian Constitutional and National Development

Keith Constitutional History of India, 1600—1935 Government of India Act 1935

Rules made under the Government of India Act

(3) Islamic Political Thought and Institutions

Arnold The Caliphate

Von Kremer Contributions to the History of Islamic Civilization

Ibn Khaldun Muqaddameh

Abul Ralim Muslim Jurisprudence

Aghinides Theories of Musalman Finance

Cambridge Medica al History Vol II Chapter A

Vol III, Clapter AVI Vol IV, Chapter V

(4) Ancient and Mcdraval Political Institutions
Sidgwick Development of European Politic
Greenidge Greek Constitutional History
Greenidge Roman Public Lafe
Arnold Roman Provincial Administration

Cambridge Ancient History (relevant chapters)
Jenl's Law and Politics during the Middle Ages

(5) International Relations Rise of modern Imperialism Partition of Africa China and the rest

of Asia American Lohey in Central and South America The Monre Doctrine The Triple Alliance and the Triple Entente The Eastera Question The Great War and the Peace Treaties The League of Nations The Viovements for the establishment of a sy tem of international Security The Locarno Treaties The Kellog Lact The Pise of Nazism in Germany France So iet Alliance The Tar East Politics Italo Abys

Hardy A Short Hi tory of Infernational Affairs Carr International Relations since the Peace Treaties Emery and Simons The Great Powers in World Politics P Treat The For Last Pears Higgins Studies in International Law and Relations

simian War The Muni h Pact and the Second Great War

Luell International R lations
Toynbee Survey of International Affairs
Howard Ellis The origin structure and the working of the League of

Nations
Streit Union Now

Gitbon Introduction to World Politics
Moon Imperials in and World Politics
Schumann International Politics
Sharp and Kirk Contemporary International Politics

(6) Principles of Sociology
Giddings Prin ples of Sociology
Tyler Primitive Culture
Hobbiouse Social Dev Jopment
Ginsberg Social Psycholo_sy
Mc Dougall The Group Mind
Cratam Wallis The Great Society

(7) Political Thought in the XX Gentury

| Political Linought in the Na Century |
Problems of Democrucy and School of Socialism Instanct in Political Thic psychologists Pluralism Group Organization Public Opinion Theories of Representation Factoria Wallos Humin Nature, in politics

Birler Political Thought from Spencer to To day (HUL)

Liski The State in Theory and Practice
Lippman Public Opinion
Cole Social Theory
Follet The New State
Duguit Law and Modern State
Krabbe Modern Idea of State
Strachey Theory and Practice of Socialism,
Elhot Pragmatic Revolt in Politics
Coler 'Recent Political Thought

- Merriam and Barness Political Theories Recent Times

GEOGRAPHY

(PREVIOUS)

Paper I-Principles of Physical Geography

- (1) The Earth as a planet ats movement and relation to the sun,
 Distribution of involution
 - (2) The Atmosphere Pressure temperature precapitation, world factors of climate and chimatic types
 - (3) Oceans
- (4) Lands Materials of the carth's crust erustal movements forces of crosion, land forms structure of the earth evolution of land forms vegetation types

Books recommended -

Tarr and Martin College Physiography Salisbury Physiography

Hobbs 1 orth Centures and their meanings

Tarr Study of the Scientific Scenery
Jolly Surface History of the Larth

Sue s Face of the Lath

Coleman Ice Ages

Ramman Soils and their Clissification

Brooks The Weather

Kendrew Chmate

Kendrey Charte of the Centments

Austin Meller Chimatology

De Lapparant Physical Geography

Paper II - Principles of Human Geography

(1) Content and awas of Human Geography —The Scope and interelation of racial social economic and political aspects of Human Geography
Its place among Social Sciences

(°) Types of physical Environment considered from the standpoint of Human life primitive use of physical Environment

(3) Outlines of Pacial Geography Menning of the term race Criteria of racial types physical characters and racial types considered as an adjust ment of physical environment. Association of mental and other traits with different physical types the extent to which racial classification is possible and useful movement and distribution of chief racial types.

(4) Some aspects of the Human Geography of India Outlines of the racial and social geography of India its relationship with the political geography and larger features of the economic life of the country a survey of Indian problems

Books recommended -

Brunhes Human Geography
Pokhy Scope and Aims of Human Geography
Fleure Human Geography in Western Europe
Scmple Influences of Geography Environment
De Preuille Les Societies Africanes
Demoins Comment La Route Cree le Type Sonal
Gantiers Nomad and Sedentary Types of N°Africa

Vidal Blacke Principles of Human Geography

Arhos Geography of Pastoral Lafe
Ton Forests and Human progress

Fehre Geographical Introduction to History Wissner Man and Culture

Fleure Races of Mankind Haddon Races of Man

Kroher Anthropology

Fairgrieve Geography and World Power

Paper III —Regional Geography of Asia

Structure relief important types of rocks their distribution and inflinence on topography distribution of chief types of lard forms their

influence on the distribution of population. Climatic factors and chimatic types, Natural and Human Geography, Distribution of Natural Vegetations, Forest and their economic products, minerals, sources of power and its relationship with industrial development. Trade and Routes. Chief racial characteristics, and degree of adaptability to environment, Geographical background of modern political background—

Books recommended-

Stamp Asia

Bergsmareli Economic Geography of Asia

Moulton Japan

Uychara Industry and Trade of Japan

Cressey Geographic Foundation of China

Baxton Clima

Gregory Structure of Asia

Little Far East

Or

Regional Geography of Europo with British Isles in greater detail
Structure, relief, important types of rocks—their distribution and
influence on topography—Distribution of chief types of land forms, their
influence on the distribution of population—Climatic factors and climatic
types within the country, Natural and Human Geography, Distribution of
natural vegetation, Forests and their Economic products, Sources of Power
and their relationship with industrial development—Trade and Routes,
Chief racial characteristics—and degree of pdaptability to environment,
Geographical background of modern political environment

Books recommended-

Blanchard and Visher Peonomic Geography of Purope
Blanchard and Crist Geography of Purope
Shackelton Purope
Laborde Western Lurope
Newbign Mediterranean Lands
Cundal Western Purope
Partsch Central Purope

Milkhaylow Soviet Geography

Semple Geography of Mediterranean Lands

Newbigin Some Geographical Aspects of the Ball, in Peninsula

Books recommended for British Isles

Mackinder Britain and British Seas

Jones North East Pugland

Bygott Eastern England

Ogilvie Pegional I was on Great Britain Stamp and Beaver Briti h Isles Paper IV—Any on of the following —

(1) The three Southern Continents

(2) Economic Geography

(a) Geomorphology

(i) Chmatology
(5) History of Geographical Knowledge and Discovers

FINAL Paper 1 — Regional Geography of India

Books recommended—

Vera Anstey Economic Development of India

Blandford Climate and Weather of India Burms and Covlon

D N Wadia Geology of India

Wadıs and Joshi Wealth of India

Brown Mineral Wealth of India

Census Report of India

Risley Peoples of India

Report of the Royal Commission on Agriculture and Irrigation

Vera Anstey Trade of the Indian Ocean

Imperial Gazeteer Parts I II and III

Indian Year Book Industries Year Book

Holdich India

I apers II and III —Any two of the following excluding the onest offered for the Previous Examination —

(1) Re ional Geography of the three southern Continents

Structure, relief, important types of rocks and their distribution and liftuence on topography, Distribution of the chief types of Land forms, their influence on the distribution of population Chimitic factors and climatic types within the contidents, Natural and Human regions Natural Vegetation Porests and their Economic Products Minerals sources of power and relationship with industrial development. Thade and Routes; Chief racial characteristics and degree of adaptability to environment Geographical back-ground of Modern political problems.

Books recommended-

Laborde Australia, New Zealand and Pacific Islands
Favlor Australia
Suggate Australia and New Zealand
Year Book of Australia and New Zealand
Tutzgerald Africa
Suggate Africa
Strentz and Marbat Vegetation and Soils of Africa,
Kriox Chimate of the Continent of Mirea
Sullivan 'Economic Geography of South Africa
Official Year Book of the Umon of South Africa,
Year Book of Fast Africa
Shandhan South America
Whitbeck Teonomic Geography of South America
Jones 'Commerce of South America
Jefferson Peopling of Argentuic Pampus

(2) Peoplomic Geography

Study of Geographical factors affecting production of raw matchalind foodstuffs Distribution of manufactures Development of power resources Agricultural Products Consumption and Paperts Porests and their Products. Linds and transport

Bool s reconimended-

Rudmo-c Brown Principles of Feonomic Geography
Huntingdon Williams and Valkenbarg. I conomic and Social Geography

Huntingdon, Williams and Vall enbarg — Industrial Geography Lawcett — Leonomic Geography of the British Empire Sargent — Serwicks of the Lippus Pus el Smith — Industrial and Commercial Geography Che holm Commercial (cography Colby Source Bool of the Foonomic Geography of N America

(3) Geomorphology

Theories accounting for the present distribution of land and water Interior of the Earth Jostasv Origin and Development of major types of relief features Evolution of different types of land forms and tudy of their characteristics

The Earth as a Hanet Birth of the Earth

Theories of Co mocony

Surface History of the Earth-I o ta 3

The Earth a Interior-Ser mology

Theories of Interior Building The Alpine Ma se

Ceneral Principles of Paleogeo, raphy

Te tonics and History of Continents and of the Asiatic and Pacific Ocean

Books to ommended-

Sues Face of the Farth

Wegner Origin of Continents and Oceans

Jolly Surface H1 tors of the Earth

Daly Our Mobile Farth

Jeffreys The Farth Chamberlain The Origin of the Larth

Davidson The Two Solar

Davidson Manual of Seismology Withers Buildin of north America

Coll at Stru ture of the Alps

Han. Trate de Ceolour

Argand In Lichnique de L Asia

(5) Chmatology

Distribution of the elements of chimate and the variation Diurnal seasonal and Annul Weather types-their causes and effects Weather conditions of the Upper Au Conditions of local circulation Precipitation and its cau es and its different forms Study of climatic types of India in detail Weather Forecasts

Books recommended-

Shau Drima of Weither

Shaw Forecasting Weather Abarcrombia Weather

Miller Climatology

Kendrews Climate

Kendrews Climate of the Contments

Brooks Evolution of Climate

Brooks Climate through the \u00e4ges

(6) History of Geographical Knowledge and Discovery

Growth of Geographical knowledge, Voyages and maritime discoveries and Modern exploration in Asia, America and Africa, Polar and Himalavan Expeditions

Books recommended-

Warmington Ament Explorers

Burton Discovery of the Ancient World

Newton Travel and Travellers of Middle Ages

Newton The Great Age of Discovery

Sykes A History of Exploration

Dickinson and Howarth Making of Geography

Dickinson and Howarth The Brekground of Geography

Paper IV -Practical

- 1 Surveying-Chain Plane table Prismatic Compass, Clinometer
- 2 Map Work [1] Map Projections
 - [2] Interpretation of topograpical and Chimatological maps
 - [3] Preparation of Geographical and chimate, Feono inic and population maps
 - [4] Large scale maps of the following regions to be studied in detail
 - [a] Mount areas Kashmir Leh
 - [b] Plam Regions Mahabad
 - [c] Desert Regions Dhar
 - [d] Delta Region Sunderbands
 - 3 Interpretation of Weather Charts
 Contour and Dragrams of Major Land-forms

Bool - recommended-

Hinks Maps and Survey

Steers Map Projection

By ott Map and Map work

Il M Stationary Odice Weather Map

Ormsby Marliemat al Geography

B rd TXAMINATION-1649

1 hper I -Principles and P vehology of Education

SECTION A

1 Critical examination of the following aims of education! Learning, Morality Culture Individuality Cutzenship What should be the aim of education in Iridia. in the light of the special features of the Indian situation?

2 Agencies of Pducation

- (a) Formal The School
- (b) Informal The Home the Commidnity Peligion, the State
- betrion B
 i Psychology and its learns, on Pducation Modern methods of
- psychological study as applied to Filication—introspection observation
- 2 Heredity and environment as factors in education
- 3 The p vehology of instructs and end tions sublimation Bearing of the psychology of instructs on intellectual and moral education
 - 4 General innate tendencies suggestion inhitation symbothy and play their educational uses
 - 5 P yehology of character

experiment and procho rhalves

- I Innate by es of character
 - (d) Disto ition methods of balancing it
 - (b) Temperament and its modification
 - (c) Temper
- 11 Acquired elements of character
- III Principles and me had of Moral Editertion
- 6 Pychology of the Unconsciou and its educational inhibitations
 7 Attention and int rest Causes of infattention methods of arousing
- interest
- 8 Psychology of Cognition Sensition and Sense Truthile perception and the training of observation imagination and reason ug—their educational uses and training
 - 9 Memory and its effective use in education
 - 10 Learning and its laws fatigue transfer of training
- 11 Stages of development educational implications of the P yeholo to

12 Intelligence—Speaman. Two kneter Theory, Measurement of intelligence, Methods of dealing with the backward child Achievement, Tests and Tests of emotion and character.

Bool & prescribed-

Ross Groundwork of Fducation il Psychology Aunn Fducation, its Data and First Principles Kenned Frascr Psychology of Education

Raymont Modern Education

Ry burn The Progressive School

Books recomm nded for reference-

Ohyo Wh eler Creative Education and the Future

Jha Modern Psychology

Thomson nstret Int Higence and Character

Dumville Fund unentals of Psychology

Dongals and Holland Fundamentals of Educational Psychology

Sturt and Oakdan The Psychology of Education

McDongil The Energies of Men

Averill Elements of Educational Psychology

C Miller The New P vehology and the Feacher

M. J. Mukerjee admii Adolescence

Paper II - School Organization and Hygieno

- 1 School site, plans and equipment for different types of schools—School site, principles governing the construction of school buildings, equipment and furniture suited to each type in e of the Hall, rooms for special subjects, especially for science drawing, prography etc types of schools large small urban, small town large town boxs and tarks
- 2 Local Educational System—The educational system of Ajmer Merwara, classes and grades of schools for general education curricula and aims
- 3 Staff-The headmaster and the school staff distribution of work subject and class teachers
- 4 Time alles-Arrangement and bilines of subjects variation to suit special needs
- 5 Classification and Promotion—Classification of scholars methods of testing progress in a risous subjects and air different stimes class records and promotion conduct of examinations.
- 6 Decipline and a cited of decimp with audit on of different top and again angles. Discipline, true and files remarks and punishment much stop

of dealing with children of different age ranges and of special types 4.9 wilful quick tempered lazy sulky hypersen live etc

- 7 Hostels—Hostels physical and moral health therein superinten dence special problems connected with girls hostels
- 8 Health Education...Principles of health education Instruction in hygiene first aid and laws of health physical exercises and games for boy and girls different kinds of organised games and their organization use and abuse of tournaments and other forms of competition play grounds formal physical ex reises principles underlying them and their conduct and supervision in school hours
- 0 Extra eurricular activities—The organisation and value of extra curricular activities systems of pupil self government. Co operative clubs the Boy Scout movement and oth r means of developing corporate life and habits of social service.
 - 10 Lahranes and Museums
- 11 Parental Co operation—Co operation between the school the home and the community methods of securing parental co operation parent teacher associations Old Boys Days social service and extension of school facilities to the community
 - 12 The School Office -- Equipment staffing and records
 - 13 School Inspection—Inspection including common defects in inspection

Hugiene

Hea'th and physique of children as affecting and effected by education and school conditions. Factors influenting health and growth direct and indirect mens if cultiva ing good physical habits in schools e-gpostures in writing and oral lessons. The hygiene of the school the class room and its surroundings over arowding of rooms lighting ventilation wat r supply samitition of the hostel. Simple accidents. Trist Aid Jumor Red Cross. Objects and Methods of Medical Inspection.

A General acquaintance with the structure and functions of the following systems of cletal digestive circulatory respiratory and exerctory D fects of cyc-sight and of hearing. Per onal clevaliness (c.g. cleanliness of hair nail teeth skin now and throat) Causes of fatigue and the importance of rest Common minor ailm his their identification and treatment. The problem of mal nutrition and diet. Infectious diseases (including lepross and tible reuliors) Disinfection.

Books prescribed-

Bray School Organization

Ryburn The Organization of the Schools in India

Muk-rice Secondary School Organization

Smith Hygieno for Schools

Avery Text Book of Hygiene

Lyster Hygicne of the School

Books recommended for reference-

Bugl y Class room Management

Bulley School Discipline

Smith Constructive School Discipline

Bennett School Ffficiency

Johson The Administration and Supervision of the High School

Raymont Modern Lducation

Pamphlets on School Organization (Gulab Singh & Sons, Lahore)

The Educational Code of the Provin e

Macearrison Food

Paper III -Method of Teaching

PART I

General

Subjects of the curriculum and reasons for their inclusion their relative importance at different periods of school life, correlation of subjects, variation in curricula to meet the needs of various types of schools and scholars of different ages—the Primary, Middle, High and Intermediate stages Transition

Methods of teaching in general, Inductive and deductive methods. Heuristic method the collective lesson individual teaching teaching in sections group work, and individual work exposition and explanation questioning and answering dealing with answers methods of dealing with mistakes oral, written or in construction, etc. narration and description Illustrations and illustrative aids—use of the blackboard, diagrams—relations between the scholars own work and that of the teacher—encouragement of private study and individual work by the pupil, differences in methods according to the stage of the pupil, Recent developments in methods, Montes.ori. Dalton Plan. Play way, Project method etc.

Schemes of work—their preparation and methods of working out, single lessons and series of lessons notes—full and working rotes revision methods and values

PART II

Nethods of teaching the various subjects of the curriculum of Second ary Schools in India Provision and use of apparatus

- (s) Fingli li—Early training in speech Phonetics and its use direct method Basic English Pending at various stages rapid reading all it and oral reading test worl Con ideration of the subject taught as a foreign language Dictation true neption and composition oral and writ in Teterching of writing Correction of work Laterature—its place appreciation. The teaghing of prose and poetry in the three tages Grammar Translation the place of the mother tongue or teaching English
- (ii) History—Why History should be taught in a chool work at different stages and selection of material for each stage essentials of tea here and pupils work making the Past real through proper empha is on movements history room the teaching of civica Modern D velopments and the teaching of History in school

of Geography in the school curriculum different stages and work at each stage. Story and Pegional Methods the place of picture models sketches and other internal and; correlation of Geography with other subjects specially with Natura Stindy and hand work. The Home Region Geographical Excursions. Use of Maps

(su) Geography-The Modern conception of Geography the place

- (ii) Mathematics Methods and approximate the teaching of principle application of principle practical oral and written yorl. Correction of work Means of securing accuracy.
- (t) Science—Place of investigation and of information indoor and outdoor work bools and their u e his praphy selection of material for schools differently seta ted connect on with Landening eventsions
- (ii) A Modern Indian Language. Means of securing accurate hearing and el ar articulation through phonetics and drill, the use of stones ord and written compost on reading all of silent reading, recitation training in the use of books it is not more detailed study, rammar and its place ripid cadim—nits tim through pro e and poetry of a tiste for literature fluct of mem rize ion in bitrature teaching, aids to teaching. The teaching of calligraphy and I prosedy
 Books recommend de-

(a) General

Davis The Young Feacher's Primer

Green and Birchenough A Primer of Teaching Practice

Nancy Catty A First Book of Teaching

Kenney The Teacher in the Making

Oakden and Sturt Matter and Method in Education

Raymont Principles of Education Chapters VI and XII

Raymont Modern Education, Chapters VI and VII

Smith and Harrison Principles of Class Teaching Chapters XIII

and XIV

Γ B Khan and M Sixen Modern Educational Development

(b) Special Methods

Suggestions for the consideration of Teachers (Board of Education)

Welton Principles and Methods of Teaching

Me Neo Instruction in Indian Secondary Schools

Adams Modern developments in Educational practice

Bossing Progressive Method of Teaching

Adams Student & Guide

Paper IV -- History of Education

A Western Education

The influence of the following educators on modern educational blought and practices

- 1 Roussean
- 2 Pestalozzi
- 3 Trochel
- 4 Herbert
- 5 Spencer
- i Dewey

Books recommended-

Graves A Student's History of I ducat on

Nurullah and Naik A Student History of Physician in Inlia (Macmillan)

Dewey (1) The School and Society (2) The School and the

Child

Monroe A brief course in the Hi tory of I decation

Boyd History of Western I ducation

B-Ind in I de n'est

Appeared review of Leducation in Inl. for the beginning of the non-teenth century to the present day with rife to its the fillowing.

The Orientalist Policy up to 1835 Orientalist tersus Anglicist Controversy 1835

The Despatch of 1854

Educational Development from 1854 to 1882

The Commission of 1882 and its results The Foundations of the universities and their influence on Secondary Education

University Reforms 1904-06

Beginning of Compulsory Primary Education and subsequent developments in Primary Education

The Calcutta University Commission and its main recommendations about Secondary and University Education

The Indian Statutory Commission Interim Report 1929

Abbott Wood Reports

Experiments in National Education

Present developments and trends-Education of Women Adult Education Basic Education etc.

Books prescribed-

Siqueira Education of India

Keny Indian Education Ancient and Modern Jam s Education and Statesmanship in India

Books recommended for reference -

Mayhew Elucation of India (selected chapters)

Paranipa A Source Book of Indian Education.

Flemint Schools with a Message in India

Verken Wardha Scheme

Quinquennial and Annual Reports of Education

(a) Special Method Course in English Paper V

The Place of English in the Indian Schools as a subject and as a medium of matruction

The Direct Method of Teaching English

3 Basic English it's ments and dements

Pronuciation Handwriting and Spelling 4

5 Intensive study of prose and poetry

The Rapid Reading lesson 6

Grammar 7

8 Translation.

Composition oral and written

10 Inspirational teaching

Books recommended -

Palmer Principles of Language study

Wyatt and Thomson Teaching of English in India

Teaching of English Ryburn

O Grady , Modern Languago Teaching

Champion Teaching of English

Tomkinson Teaching of English Ogden Basic English

Board of Education, Suggestions for the consideration of teachers How to Teach English Composition

Menzel Suggestions for the teaching or reading in India, (O U P)

(b) Special Method Course in History

- Detailed Study of the following -
- Meaning and Significance of History in School curriculum

В Aims of Teaching History

- (i) In the Primary and Middle Schools
- (2) In the higher classes

n

- Syllabus in History at different stages of School Education
- Methods of Teaching History
 - (1) Morning and importance of the progressive tersus regressive. periodic eersus concentrio and topical versus chronological order of treatment, their ments and dements
 - (2) Place of the text book and oral lessons. The dramatic narra-
 - (3) Place of standard and reference books in the teaching of History
 - (1) The Source Method-its advantages and limitation-its possi ble use in the Indian schools
 - (5) The value of illustrations, maps diagrams sketches, historical
 - (6) Papression work in History for junior and senior classes
 - Correlation of History with-(a) Literature
 - (b) Geography
 - (c) Manual Work and
 - (d) Other subjects
- Written and practical work to be done by the students -11
 - (a) Maps diagrams and models (b) 1 s on noter and erease

- (c) Drawing and collection of various 1 inds of historical illustrations and charts
- (d) Collection of sources to illustrate certain topics Books recommend d—

Drummon 1 History in Schools

Leating Studies in the Teaching of History

Firth Learning of History

Jorvis Teaching of History

Mackenzie Instruction in Indian Secondary Schools

Monee Instruction in Indian Secondary Schools

Memorandum on the Teaching of History

(c) Special Method Cou se in Geography THLORETICAL WORK

- A Place of Geography in the School curriculum
- B Methods of teaching Geography in (a) the Primary (b) Middle and (c) High School classes
- C Syllabus for (a) the Primary (b) Middle (c) Matriculation and (d) Intermediate stages
- D U e of illustrative aids text books statistics
- E Correlation with other subjects specially with Science Nature Study and History
- F Equipment of the Geography Poom Apparatus and Apphances The Geography Library Museum etc

Practical work

- A few maps of topical interest or possessing other features of interest
- interest

 2 Diagrams (on the black board as well as in the student's note
 books) illustrating such topics as revolution seasonal migrations of the
- thermal equator Wind Belt etc
 3 Record of weather on ervations
 - 4 Two criticism lessons by each student

Rahool classes

- 5 A course of at least 15 le ons hy each student
- 6 Drawing up a scheme of le sons on geographical topics for the Mid dle or High Departments with notes of lessons
 - 7 Attempting a few Geographical pictures
- 8 Clay models $\,$ cardboard models and plasticine $\,$ models of objects of geographical interest
 - 9 Drawing up detailed syllabu cs of work for the

- 10 Essays on subjects of geographical interest to be discussed in the tutorial classes
 - 11 Planc Table Survey
 - 12 Training in the use of projection lantern and slides

Bool 9 recommended-

Garret Tundamentals of School Geography

Fairgrive Geography in School

Barker Geography in Education and Citizenship

Memorandum on the Teaching of Geography (Phillip)

Archer Lewis and Chapman Teaching of Geography in Elementary Schools

Wallis Teaching of Geography

Suggestions for the consideration of teachers (Board of Education),

latest edition

Stamp How to teach Geography

(d) Special Course in Mathematics

- 1 Place of Mathematics in the school enriculum
- 2 Methods
 - (a) Analytic and synthetic methods
 - (b) Deductive and inductive methods
 - (c) Heuristic and laboratory methods
- 3 Material equipment—library and apparatus
- 4 Curriculum in Mathematics
 - (a) Syllabus for different stages
 - (b) Practical and Mental Mathematics
- 5 Teaching of Arithmetic Algebra annu Geometry, Aims, Methods subject matter, correlation with one another and with other subjects
- 6 The teacher of Mathematics—his qualifications and prepara-

Books recommended-

For intensive study-

Louis The Teaching of Mathematics

For extensive and general study-

Kappuswami Iyengar The Teaching of Mathematics in New Educa-

Hemings The Tenching of Anthmetic and Plementary Nathema

Smith The Teaching of Flementery Mathematics

Sel ultre The Teaching of Mathematics 11 Secondary Schools

Special Reports on Educational subjects Mathematics

Vol XXVI Board of E ucation England Smith The Teaching of Geometry

Nunn The Teaching of Algebra

Ballard Teaching th essentials of Arithmetic (e) Special Course in Physics and Chemistry

Α Theoretical

to -

library

Place of Science in the school curriculum

2 Methods of Teaching Science with apecial reference

(a) The Heuristic and Laboratory Methods

(b) The Concentric M thed

The Science room and the laboratory-their equipment 3

4 Curriculum in Scierce (a) Syllai us for the Middle High School and Intermediate

sections

(b) Instruction in the class room-experimental demonstration

(c) Instruction in the laboratory-value of laboratory work notebooks technique of laboratory management

Teaching of Physic and Chemistry Aims methods subject matter correlat on with oth r subjects applications to everyd y life 6 Science teacher-his qualifications and preparation sougnee

R Prac scal

A course of la typical experiments from the High School and Inter mediate syllabus in I hysics and Chemistry

Elementary glass blowing fitting up apparatus

Precaration of a piece of simple app ratus involving wood work 3

Preparation of models charts craphs etc 4

Some useful laboratory arts preparation of varnishes silvering glass 5 electroplatin, etc

Study manipulation and use of the following -

(a) The gas plant

(b) The optical lantern and epidiascopo

(c) The motor and dynamo

(d) Electric bell install ition

(e) Electric light installation

(f) Telephone installation

Excursions to (i) Power House (ii) Ico Factory (iii) Railway Workshop (IV) Water Works (V) Flour Mill

Books recommended-

Westaway Science Teaching

Brown Teaching Science in Schools

Smith and Hill Touching of Chemistry and Physics

Ghoshal Manual of Science Parts I and II

Board of E in London Suggestions for Teaching Scinco

- (f) Special Course in General Science, (Physics, Chemistry, Nature-Study and Gardening)
 - 1 Aims and Values of the subjects,
- 2 Organization of syll ibuses Tho place of Nature study and general science in the school curriculum
 - 3 Methods of teaching
- $4\,$ Correlation of science subjects with one another and with other school subjects
 - 5 Plnnning of lesson notes
- 6 Aids in teaching—the laboratory, the Science library the school garden, the school mu cum and field trips
 - Equipment of the Laboratory and the lecture room
 - 8 The place of excursions and gardening in Science teaching
 - I At least 15 lessons under the guidance of the teacher in charge
 - 2 Laboratory Work-
 - (a) A course of typi al experiments from the High School subjectin Elementary Science of the Rajputana Beard
 - (b) Preparation of models and apparatus
 - (c) Methods of collecting and preserving animals and plants. The school acquarium and vivirium
 - (d) Collection and miscellaneous work

Books recommende !--

Westaway Science Teaching

John Brown Science Teaching

Wyss The Teaching of Nature Study

Rennie Nature Study its rims and methods

Itwin Practical Home Gardening for India

Special Course in Anatoria end Physiology of Hernan Body and Hegiene

I Reasons for the inclusion of Anatoms and Physiology of the Human Budy and Psylinne in the correction methods of teaching the subject application to daily life correction with other subjects. Aids to teaching election and rurcha e of apparatus home made apparatus library books and chari care and arrangement of apparatus echool mus um the laboratory and its equipment

Sufficient acquaintance with the following topics to allow under standing of physiological processes solutions including colloidal solution diffusion permeability of membranes or motic pressure carbohydrates fats and proteins. Rate of this mical charge. catalysis

Anatomy The human body in its entirety—the skeleton—musculat digestive—circulat by the piratory excretory reproductive—nervous and erdocime by tens—The condidates should have sufficient acquantarice with the human—keleton and mus less to understand the mechanical principles of movements and the relations of muscles to the skeleton—A detailed knowledge of the morphology and nomenclature of the bones and muscles will not be expected.

A gen ral acquaintance with the physiology of the following systems Digestive circulatory respiratory excretory reproductive nervous and endocrine

3 Practical Work

(i) Microscopical study of the following animal ti sues if om fresh preparation —mu cle nerve cartilage blood and connective tissue (ii) General dis ection of the various systems of a mammal (Rabbit

rat er Squirrel)

Preparation of le son notes muintenance of records

Pregarations of charts models and graphs preservation of dissected specimens

Section B HYCIENE

Air Composition of air ventilation and importance of pure air diseases can ed by imp re air

Water Composition of water sources of water supply, how water is polluted purification of w ter

Food Composition of food pre-cervation of food cooking of foods

Health and infection Infections di ea.es their methods of communication precautions against disea.es

Personal Hygiene Cleanline so loody (hair nails teeth skin nose throat etc.) clothing exercise, the use of drugs sorting.

Books recommended-

Westaway Science Teaching, Chapter on the teaching of Biology

ETHEL POULTON The Teaching of Biology

HUYLEY Physiology

CHARLES BANIS Physiology, Public Health and Psychology

C BERESFORD Elementary Hygiene for India

BEST AND TAYLER The Human Body and its Functions Smith Humane

The paper will be divided into sections A and B Candidates vill be required to attempt four questions from Section A and two from Section B

- * [h] Special Method Course in Urdu and Hindi
- 1 Aims of teaching the mother tongue
- 2 Study and criticism of present day methods of teaching the mother tongue
- 3 The place of Grammar in the teaching of the mother tongue
- 4 Selection of text-books and school literature
- 5 Teaching prose
 - (a) Study of the various forms of p ose
 - (b) Study and Invastigation of the methods of teaching prose
- 6 Teaching of poetry
 - (a) Study of the various forms of poetry
 - (b) Study and investigation of the Methods of teaching poetry
- 7 Appreciation of literature
- Teaching of composition
- 9 Correlation among the various sub-divisions of the subject and with other subjects
- 10 Pro ent day trends and tendencies in literature

Poo's recommended -

Ballard Teaching the Wother Torgue

Balmer Principles of Lancuage Study

Board of Education Suggestions for the consideration of teachers, chapter on the Teaching of English

Assistant Master's Association Memorindum on the Teaching of English

West Language in I ducation

Chaturvedi Bhasha la Shiksha

Special Course In Gardening and Nature

- (a) Special Course in Cardening—I Aims of School Gardens
 - 2 Soils Formation of Soils
 - Physical classifications of soils

 Chemical classification of soils

 Physical and Chemical properties of soils

 Fertility and barrenness of soils

 Elementary knowledge of the above!

Kinds and clas itication of manures and fertilisers Care Value and use of manures

- A Use of different kieds of garden implements
 5 Elementary Botany Stody of a plant seed root stem, bud
 leaves and flowers their functions pollination eto various methods of
 plant propagations by seed cuttings budding layering grafting
 Advantage of propagation by bodding etc over propagation by seed in
 certain cases.
- 6 A few in portant garden pests and their remedies and the preparation of a few simple insecticides and functiones will also be dealt with
 - 7 Practical Work Seasonal cultivation of flowers and vegetables

Preparation of eed beds
Sowing of seeds
Preparation of composts for pots
Weeding transplating of seedlings
Propagation by budding grafting layering and
cuttings

Preparing Garden Plans both for flower and vegetables

- (b) Special Course in Nature Study-
 - THEORETICAL WORK
 - (A) Place of Nature Study and Gardening in the School Curriculum
 - (B) Teaching of Nature Study with special reference to

- (a) Natural phenomena
- (b) Animal and plant life
- (c) Mental and Cultural development
- (C) Methods of teaching of Nature study and gradening in the Primary and Middle Sections of the School
- (D) School museum and Nature Study garden Nature Calendar and record of weather observations Library
- (E) Correlation with other subjects specially with Science, Geography Agriculture and Art
- (F) Gardening- Different types of aims Systematic planning of different types of gradening Soil-its structure, kinds etc., Manures Necessity, time of, and Conservation Various Crops-Field, vegetable and garden of the district
 - (G) 6 essays on topics of interest in connection with the subject

PRACTICAL WORK

- Nature-Study garden-its planning and maintenance Observa tion and record of plants grown ir different season. Study of animal life visiting the plots-helpful or harmful to plant life
- Life history of frog, butterfly, fly and a mosquito Preparation and maintenance of an Aquarium and a vivarium
- 3 Habits and habitate of an Earthworm, butterfly, fish, frog, a bird Group life of Ants, bees, wasps and nugrator, birds and a ribbit Adaptation to cuvironment
- Study of flowering plint, Roots, stems lewes, flowers and seed Pollination and fertilization Seed dispersal
 - 5 Adaptation of plants in water, desert and seim desert areas
- Excursions to places for the study of the different characters in animal and plant life and collection of museum specimens
 - 7 Planting, preparation and maintenance of the school muscum
- to 15 lessons under guidance must be given and their notes of lessons maintained for inspection

Looks Recommended-

Scottish students memorandum on the teaching of (s) Nature Study (b) Gardening

Bd of I duction (London) Suggetions

Westra it - Seience teachini

Rennic-\ dure *tndy-n* ums and metl o l

Irwin—Practical Herae Gardering for India

Special course in Rural Education

- I History of the growth of Primary Fducation in Rural Areas
- 2 Arms of Rural Education (a) Preparing Children for a satisfying Rural life
 - (b) Preparing children for General efficiency by means of Rural Resources
 - (c) Developing a Broad Rural citizenship
 - (d) Developing the health of Ruras Children
 - The Educational po sibilities and needs of Rural children
 - (a) Better farming
 - (b) Better citizenship
 - (e) Better living-co operation
 - Curriculum of Rural School
 (a) Utilization of Rural Environments
 - (b) Health-The Three R s

Sanitation
History Civics Geography

Agriculture-Crafts

- Home making (especially for girls)
- (c) Place of Crafts on Rural Schools and teaching by means of Crafts Selection of Crafts according to local conditions
- 5 Rural School Teacher—qualifications required

Training of Rural Teachers

- (a) General Methods-co relation of studies with crafts
- (b) Crafts -Clay Modelling Cotton spinning weaving and Durree making wool spinning making of woolen pull overs Jarseys etc.
- (c) Elementary Psychology
- (d) Rural Economics (Clementary)
- (a) Kurai Economics (Elementary)
 (e) Village Sanitation and Hygiene
 - (1) Sanitation—Biological Character personal environmental rural and urban differences advantages and disadvantages
 - (a) Village houses—construction site ar hitecture planning
 - ventilation and height
 (iii) Food—composition of the diet of the village people
 methods of cooking—Vitamins and proting etc. in different
 - foods Natural food reform Dieties
 (ii) Water—sources of drinking water quality pollution punish
 cation—The problem of water supply solutions Dis assis

caused by bad water

- (v) Air we breathe necessits sources quality pollentime Bacterial
 Air borne diseases
- (vi) Rural Reconstruction connected with all phases of village life

Economie

Social

Religions

Heann

6 Organization, Control and Management of Rural Primary Schools, Private District Boards, Municipalities

Inspection and Inspecting staff A D I's and D I's Suggestions for improvement

Special Course in Physical Education

Purpose

The purpose of the course is to familiarise the teachers of general subjects with the aims and principles of physical education, so that they may get the necessary basis to understand the child as a whole and to educate both his mind and the body thereby maintaining a rational equilibrium. The future teacher should be able to conduct general frogrammes of physical education and recreation and understand the psychological and physiological background of his work. For this purpose, he should learn the fundamental principles of theory of physical education and do some practical work which will enable him to beep himself fit and to understand and demonstrate the exercises games, sports swimming and other activities, contributing towards the physical firms of the child population

Courses

The courses It d down below are meant to serve as a guide -

Theory

- I Aim of 11 years education in a scheme of the education of the child
- 2 Principles of tenching of physical education and the allied arts
- 3 Class commanding and Hindu tain terminology of exercises. The composition and different types of lessons of exercises and their adaptation to age sex, chimate and other exegencies of the time table.
- 5 The faults in exercises and disterent methods of their correction

- Detection p evention and cure of the various deformitie of the body, common to the chool child through medical gymnashina and massage
- 7 Short history of physical education in India and abroad
- 8 Playgrounds ply centres public re-creational ground scouting in guiding youth movements luking mountaineering and other similar activities at d their organization
 - 9 Meas nemer t of physique and physical efficiency tests
- 10 Rule of m for former and sports and the chief points of coaching in different items
- It Indigenous everci es and defensive arts e g kabaddi Lathi Gadka Phati Lazim Jn Jitsu Asan Suryanimaskars etc
 - 12 Aquatic ports-swimming water sports etc
- 23 Organization and administration of games ports and other physical education activities in and outside the school
 - physical education activities in and outside the school

 The anatomical and physiological basis of exercises and sports
- 75 The total health of the child—the problem of healthy diet and proper nutrition of the children

Practical

The pupil teachers will be required to perform and gain proficiency in all the exercises prescribed in the following syllabutes —

- T Exercises for infants
- 2 Exercises pre-cribed for children from 6 to 12 years of age
 3. Exercises pre-scribed in the syllabus for children above 12
- Exercises prescribed in the sylladus for children above re years of age

Practice of teaching

Pupil teachers will be required to put in 20 periods of practice of teaching among different grades of boys which will include 8 periods of supervised criticism less ons. Besides this the students will learn the indigenous exertises and other defensive arts and swimming wherever possible and they will also teach these activities to the children under their charge.

I ssays and other written work

The pupil teachers will be required to write atleast 6 essays on different topics and will draw sketches and diagram of various exercise and games apparatuse to be used by them Reference books recommended—

I Syll has of Exercises for Children from 6-14 years of age published by the Education Department U P

- ${\tt r}$ Syllabus of Exercises for Classes VII to λII issued by the Education Department U P
- 3 Jacks, L P Education through Recreation
- 4 Buck Rules of Games and Sports

Wood and Rowell Health Supervision and Medical Inspection of Schools

- 5 Bogert-Nutrition and Physical Fitness
- 6 Masam-Your Food
- 7 Rathbone Cor ective Physical Education
- 8 Administration of Physical Education by J B Nash
- 9 Calisthenics by S C Staley
- To Anatomy and Physiology by J F Williams
- II Tests and Measurements by J F Williams
- Physical Training Games and Athelatics in schools

 (A text-book for Training College students) by M B Davies

Special Course in Educational Handwork

The inclusion of Handwork in schools has been recognised by all leading educationalists to be introduced in schools

In India too, all the Progressive schools worth the name have included it in their courses of studies. They find it very difficult however, to find suitable teachers for this purpose

Most of the Handwork instructors are more craftsman, but not trained teachers

It has been felt that the pupil—teachers who posses special uptitude in Handwork, may be offered the choice of specialising in this subject so that they may be allowed to supervice Handwor in their respective schools

The sub-committee appointed by the Board of Studies in Teachers Training has submitted the following syllabis for such a coirse. Due consideration has been given to the time at the disposal of the students.

SYLLABUS

- Aun of Handwork in Primary, Middle and High Schools
- 2 MEDIA suitabl for the close three sections-
 - (a) For Princip De Class and Paper

(b) For Middle Depart ment (c) For High Dipart

Clay Paper Cardboard and Fret work Clay Paper Cardboard Fret work

ment

Wood work and Papier Mache

3 Branches of Handwork a student to specialise -

I Clay modelling

2 Paper-folding and Cutting

3 Cardboard work.

4 Wood and Fret Work

5 Practical Art (Drawing and Painting)

Students will be required to prepare models and specimens in the above

4 Educational values of Handwork and correlation with other school subjects

Books Recommended-

Cardboard modelling by Luxmiswar Sinha Hindustani Talimi Sangh Segaon C P Hancwork for Primary and Middle classes in Hindi by Amba Pra ed

Srivastava

Handwork Teacher—Sardars School Gwahor (in Hindi) from I to VIII classes

Paper cutting and Modelling for Infants and $\widetilde{J_{uniors}}$ by $J\ E\ Tolson$

Illustrative Model making for Schools by L Evans and J T Udale (Longmans)

Educational Handwork a complete and varied course for Schools by William Taylor

Modelling by Maria Petrie Craft in Education by H R Blatia

Special Course in Domestic Science

- Theory—

 T Place of Domestic Science in the School curriculum for guls
 - 2 Subjects to be included in Domestic Science
 - (a) Physiology and Hygiene
 - (b) Home nursing and First aid
 - (c) Needlework house-hold sewing and mending
 - (d) Mother craft
 - (e) Food Values and Cooking

- (f) Home Management,
- (g) Laundry, and the value of each in the Domestic economy
- Methods of tenching the various branches, their correlation with each other and with other school subjects, their applications to daily life
- 4 Material aids for the teaching of Domestic Science Library books, charts, models and other apparatus required for the teaching of the various branches of the subject
- 5 Curriculum-Syllabus for the middle, high and intermediate sections
- 6 Qualifications of a successful teacher of Domestic Science

'rachcal

Phy_lology—examination of specimens sheep's heart lungs, liver, kidney, brain and microscopical study of blood and other slides

Hygiene—Excursions to Water-works and Slum areas, and examina tion of the city drainage and method of disposal of city refuse

First Aid & Home nursing Practice in the application of handages and splints, and rursing the invalid

Cooking and Laundry—Practical work in these two subjects necessary and should be done as far as possible

Needlework Cutting out o' garments by draft use of paper patterns de igning & colour matching in embroiders

Mother craft Visit to a Child Welfare Centre

Home Management Practical work in household management is desirable and should be carried out if conditions permit Preparation of models apparatus, charts & graphs Maintenance of records

Bool = recommended -

- I Elizabeth Atkinson- The Teaching of Domestic Science,
- 2 Evelon F Jardine-Practical courses in House craft (Vechnen),
- 3 Frelyn E Jardine-Practical Science for girle as applied to Domestic Subjects (Methuen)
- 4 F. W. Westawny—Science Teaching—Chap. VVIII. NVIII.

Whipple-Hygiene of the Home (Grey)

William S Sad er & Lena K Sadler-Diet & Food Value 6 Major B N Khan-Autrition

8 Health Bulletin No 23

Handbook of Su gestion for Teachers 9 The Teachers guide Vol IV and IO

II Mrs Wisor's book on notation

7

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

B SC EXAMINATION—1949 & 1950
MATHEMATICS

There will be three papers-

- I (a) Algebra Inequalities Simple continued fractions Elementary theorems on convergence and divergence of sleries, Binomial theorem for any rational index, Exponential and logarithmic series Partial fractions and easy determinants
- (b) Inalytical Cometry —Straight line, eirele paraboli, ellipse hyperbola and the reduction of the general equation of the second degree to standard forms. The above to be treated by rectangular and polar econdinates only
- (c) Trijonometry —Inverso trigonometrical functions De Moivre's theo rem, summation of trijonometrical series, hyperbolic functions, expansion of trigonometrical functions
- II (a) Differential Calculus—Limits, differentiation of a function of a single variable, successive differentiation, use of Taylors and Macharins theorems indeterminate forms, maxima and minima for a single variable, partial differentiation tangents, normals, a symptotes double points, curva ture three-points simple curve tracing
- (b) Integral Calculus —Standard forms methods of substitution. In tegration by parts not easy reduction for nulso. Rectification of plane ourses quadrature surfaces and volumes of solids of revolution.
- (c) Differential Equations Ordinary differential equations of first order and of first degree and linear equations with constant coefficients
- III (a) Statics—General conditions of equilibrium of a particle and of a rigid boly under the action of forces in one plane virtual work, friction, centre of gravity common extensive Hook's I we
- (b) Dynamics of a Particle -- Velocity and acceleration Newton s Laws of motion, work and energy, rectilinear motion projectles in vacuum circular and harmonic motions simple and exclosed pendulun s impact
- (c) Hydrostatics—Pluid pressure presure on immessed surfaces conditions of equilibrium of a forting both sentre of presure >

The examination will consist of two papers and a practical test. Cards ates must obtain minimum pass mark in the practical examination as well as in the total of the theory papers.

The subject of the papers will be-

Paper I General Properties of Matter Sound and Heat

Paper II Light Electricity and Magnetism — The following is the detailed syllabus —

General Properties of Matter — Rotation of Rigid Bodies

Torque Moment of Incrtia and its calculation about any axis in the cast
of bar disc cylinder and sphere Angular momentum and limeto
energy Simple barmonic oscillations of a rigid body Torsional and
compound pendulums Experimental determination of moments of
mertia

Unsizeral Grantation Attraction of sphere and spherical shell ones ternal and internal point Gravitation constant and its determination Experiments of Cavendi b Boys and Poynting Determination of g by Laters pendulum Effect of latitude altitude and depth on the value of f.

Elasticity Definitions of clastic constants and their interrelations
Pot son's ratio Torsion of a cylinder Bending of a bar supported at the
ends Experimental determination of clastic constants

Visco.ity Determination of viscosity of a liquid by flow through a

capillary tube

Surface Tension Angle of contact Piec of liquid in a capillary tube

Pres ure inside a spherical bubble or drop Jager's method of measuring

surface tension

Modern high vacuum pumps Macleod gauge Elementary principles
of the fit ht of an aeroplane Units dumensional and dimensional

equations

Sound -- Vathematical theory of the following with application to sound --

Fquation of simple harmonic damped and forced vibrations. Pesona ce. Composition of simple harmonic vibrations. Beats. Li sajous figures. Fourier & Theorem Equation of a wave. Reflection and refraction of wave. Interference of wave. Stationary waves. Vibrations of strings and sircolumns. Calculation of velocity of longitudinal waves in a gas and transverse waves in a strong. Doppler's principle. Measurement of frequency.

of the velocity of Sound Musical sounds and noise Musical scales Temperament Common musical instruments—Harmonium S tar. hn and Table

Recording and reproduction of sound in gramophone and talkies ne and londspeaker

Flementary ideas of the acoustics of buildings (non mathematical)

Heat -Merenry, gas and electrical thermometers and their corrections ndard Thermometers Measurement of high and low temperatures pansion of solids, liquids and gases Calonimetry, ice steam and contius flow ealorimeters Specific heat of gases and their measurement ation of adiabatic change and determination of y Vapour pressure Its determination Triple point Refrigeration Theory of the porous g experiment Liquefaction of gases Conduction Continuous flow eat through a bar Measurement of conductivity of solids Radiation surement of radiant heat Black body. Stefan's Law, Solar constant I temperature of the Sun Radiation pyrometers

Kinetic theory of matter D rivation of the gas laws Ratio of speciicats of perfect gases Vander Waal's equation Critical constants

timuty of state The two laws of Thermodynamics Determination of 'J' Carnot cycle cfficiency of heat engines. Steam and internal combustion engines dute scale of temperature Entropy Calculation of change of entropy imple cases Maxwell's four thermodynamic relations and their import applications Specific heat of saturated vapours Light-Geometrical Combination of thin lenses, Cardinal points aborration and methods of minimising it Cromatic aberration tatic combination of lenses and prisins. Direct vision spectroscope n den and Hungben's eve pieces. The eve and defects of vision etrum and Spectrographs Flementary ideas of the nitra violet and a red portions of the spectrum. Line and band spectra. Balmer series our photography and tricolour Printing

Paysical Corpuscular and Wave theories of light Huvghens principle planation of reflection refrection and rectilinear-propagation of light Biprism Newton's rings and colour of thin films Mechela interferometer Diffraction by a strught edge, thin wire rectangular rture and circular disc or hole Replying power of a lens and its lication to tele-cope and miero cope Plane diffraction grating Its per ne and receiving power of a prism Polarisation of light louble refraction in uniaxial crystals. Circularly and elliptically polari light Rotetion of plane of polarisation Half shade polarimeter

Electricity and Magnetism - Nagnetic field and potential Potential and force due to a small magnet and a magnetic shell Action of one magnet on another Magnetic induction Susceptibility and permerbility Hysterisis Para-dia-add ferro-magnetism Terrestrial Magn tism Determination of H and dip

Liectric field and potential Calculation of potential and force in sim ple cases Gauss theorem and its applications Force on the surface of a charged conductor Tubes of force Fnergy of the electric field Capa city of spherical cylindrical and parallel plate conden ers Dielectric constant Quadrant and attracted di c electrometers Electrostatic units and their relations to absolute and practical electro magnetic unit Primary secondary and standard cells Magnetic fields due to electric currents Force on electric currents in a magnetic field Different types of galvanometers voltmetery Ammeters and Waltmeters Bollistic Laiva nometer Airchoff s laws and their application to Wheat tone s net Carey Foster s bridge Measurement of high and low rest tances Poten tiometer Electrolysis Joule's law Thermo electricity Politics and Thomson co-efficients and their relation to thermo electric power Piezoelectric effect. Electro-magnetic induction. Self and mutual inductance Growth and decay of currents Induction Coil Elementary theory of dynamos and motors Alternating currents Impedance and Teactance Power factor Chol e Coil Transformer A C Ammeters and Voltmeters Charge and discharge of a conden er Electric oscillations Generation and detection of electro magnetic waves. Three electrode valve Character istic curves. Simple teceving and transmitting sets. Di charge of electricity through gases Cathode rays Positive ray Determination of elm and charge of electrons Production of \ rays I hoto electric effect and the Principle of talking Pictures | Elements of radio activity | Isotopes General ideas of Proton Neutron To stron and atomic structure

Experiments in pracical

- Searle's method for houng's modulus and modulus of tor ion 1
 - Young modulus by bending of a bar
 - Determination of Moments of Inertia
 - - Surface Tension by a Capillary tube 4
 - 5 Molulus of Torsion by (a) Statical method
 - (b) Dynamical method Co efficient of viscouts of a liquid
 - 6
 - Senometer
 - Wen't thermometer
 - 9 Specific heat by method of cooling

10	'J' by mechanical method
11	Sextant,
12	" by Spectrometer
13	by total reflection
14	Wave length of light by Newton's rings
15	Wave length of light by diffraction grating
16	Determination of H
17	Variation of magnetic field due to a circular current along th
_	817B
18	Determination of specific resistances
19	Resistance of a galvanometer by Thomson's method
20	Resistance of a call by Mance's method
21	Resistance of Accumulators
22	Carey Foster's Bridge
23	Resistance by Potentiometer
24	Calibration of voltmeter and Ammeter by Potentiometer
2ő	Measurement of thermo e m f by potentiomet r
26	Ballistic constant of a galvanometer
27	Dip by earth inductor
28	Electro-chemical equivalent of copper
29	'J by an electrical method
	And any fire of the following -
1	Surface Tension either by Jager's method or by the detachment of
	a plate
2	Kundt a tube
3	Melde's experiment
4	Frequency of a fork by graphical method
5	by Clement and Desormo's method
b	Conductivity of a metal
7	Focal length and nodal points of a combination of two lenses
8	by Biprism or Lloyds mirror
9	Re-olving power of a telescope
10	Photometry
11	Strength of Suger solution by a polarimeter
12	Platinum resistance thermometer
13	Conversion of a galvanometer into an ammeter or voltmeter
14	Proquency of alternating current
15	Determination of impedance
16	Characteristic curve of a Irrode valve

CHEMISTRY

The examination in Chemistry will comprise two papers and a practical examination Candidates must obtain numbum pass marks in the practical examination as well as in the total of the theory papers

The course prescr bed for the Intermediate Examination together with the following -

Physical and Inorganic- Atomic theory Avogadro's bypothesis and its application Determination of equivalent Specific heats of elements and compounds Isomorphi m The periodic classification of elements Methods of determining atomic and molecular weights Kinetic theory of gases Law of mass action and its applications Ionio theory of Solutions Hydrolysis o motic pressure vapour pressure influence of solutes on freezing and boiling points. Law of electroly is electro chemi al equivalents determination of conductivity and transport numbers. Avidity of soids and bas a Hydrogenion concentration and theory of indicators Elements of catalysis colloids spectrum analysis th rmochemistry atomic structure and its general relationship to periodic table atomic numbers radio activity and a otopes. The relation of physical properties to chemical constitution Elements of Phase Rule dealing with systems of one component only

The occurrence preparation and properties of the following elements and their important compounds treated especially with regard to the periodic classification ()utlines of the main metallyrgical processes of the metals indicated by an asterisk) Hydrogen Argon Helium Li *Na *A *Cu *Ag *Au Mg Cu Sr Ba Ra Zn Cd *Hg B *Al C Si Sn *Pb N P As St Bi O S Cr F Br Cl I Mn *Fe Co *Ni and *Pt Principal chemical manures. Outline of the 1 strogen cycle

Pr cheal-Qualitative analysis of mixtures of substances containing no more than four of the foll wing radical positive or regative by dry nd wet method -

NH Na I Mg Ca Sr Ba Zn Mn Ni Co AI Cr Fe Cr Bi Hg Cd As Sh Sn Pb Ag CO3 S SO3 S 4 F, Cl Br I NC2 NO3 ClO3 aLo borate acetate ovalste phosphate

Acidimetry and alkalimetry indometry using thiosulphate arsenite permangante dicromate and copper sulpliate. Titration of iron with potassium permanganate and dichromate tandardization of permanganate by ovalic acid. The volumetrir determination of silver as chloride and as thioes annie

Gravimetric estimation of Ba, Cu Ag, Pb, Zn, Fe, chloride and sul phate

Organic—The rise the development and the characteristics of organic chemistry. Methods of purification and tests of purity of organic substances. Methods of ultimate analysis qualitative and quantitative. Determinations of empirical formula and molecular weights. Structural formula. Homology and Isomerism. The occurrence, the Preparation, the properties and the structure of the following—

Acyclic hydrocarbons, (saturated up to rentane and (unsaturated the fir t members)

The petroleum industry Halogen derivatives, mono, di, tri tetra, etc

Alcohols saturated (the first four) Industrial alcohol, (fermentation and elementary knowledge of erzymes yeast, bacteria and moulds glycol glycerol and their derivatives Manufacture of glycerol and its nitrates

Ethers Aldehydes and ketones.

Monobasic fatty acids saturated (up to butyric) Vinegar, soaps, candles, their manufactures, ois and fats. Acid balines, anhydrides, amides and esters.

Mercaptans

Ammes, nitro paraffins Cyanogen and derivatives Urea

Organo metallic compounds of zinc and magnesium

Haloid acid, cyanacetic acids, amino acids, Hydroxy monobasic acids, glycollic and lactic Optical remeism. Ketonic acids (aceto acetic) Tautomcrism

Dibasic acids (carhonic, oxalic, malonic and succinic) and derivatives Acids, malic, tariaric and citric

Glucose, fructose, sucrose, starch and cellulose (only a general view of occurrence, properties and reactions) Manufacture of sugar, paper and cellulose derivatives

Proteins, their occurrence and general characteristics in an elementary \ensuremath{way}

Cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, benzene, toluene and niphthalene Coal gas and coal tar distillation, characteristics of aromatic compounds. The following derivatives of the above three hydrocarbons—the halogen, the nitro, the amino derivatives and the sulphonates—The Diazo reaction

Phenel, catechol resorcinol, pyrogallol, quinol and the naphthols, Benzyl alcohol, benzaldebyde, acetophenone, benzophenone, quinone,

benzor acid benzoyl chloride Sahcyhe and phthalic seids Pyridine

Practical

Systematic sterilyteation of the following organic compounds including (1) the determinations of their boiling or melting points (2) the detection of the elements contained (3) the application of tests characteristic of the groups contained and of the compounds them elves and (4) wherever possible the preparation of a solid derivative in a pure condition—

tienzene toluene naphthalene chloroform no oform methanol, ethonol Phetol resortinol pyrogallol formaldebyde cetalde hyde chloral hydrate benzaldebyde acetone acid formic acetic ovalle succinic tartaric citric benzole salicylic cityl acetate ethily benzoate glucose successe starch nectainide urea annihue tribromanihue acetanitide nitro benzene

Books recommended-

Walker Introduction to Physical Chemitry
Caven and Lander Systematic Inorganic Chemitry
Smith and kendell Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry
Partington Text book of Inorganic Chemistry
Mellor and Parker Modern Inorganic Chemistry
Cohen Theoretical Organic Chemistry
Perkin and Kapping Organic Chemistry
Perkin and Kapping Organic Chemistry
Caven Qualitative Analysis
Mollow Perkin Qualitative Analysis
Waters Introduction to Fractical Organic Chemistry
Caven Qualitative Chemical Analysis
Waters Introduction to Fractical Organic Chemistry
Caven Quantitative Chemical Analysis (fart I)

ZOOLOGY

Sarkar and Rakshit Organic Chemistry for the B So Pa a Course

The examination will comprise two papers and a practical examination Candidates must obtain the minimum pass marks in the practical examination as well as in the total of the theory papers

The following Syllabus is prescribed -

Caven Foundations of Chemical Theory

The general principles of Biology treated in an elementary manner, co imprising the theory of evolution with the general hotions of variation, heredity and adaptation

The elementary principles of the geological and geographical distribution of animals

The structure and the phenomena of the animal cell

Reproduction, sexual and asexual, Parthenogenesis,

Metamorphosis, Alternation of generations

The stracture, habits, development and the economic importance (if any) of the non chordata as illustrated by—

Protozoa Amdolia, Paramoecuud, Euglena and Malarial para

site

Portfera Sycon or any other sponge

Cœlenterata Hydra, Obelia

Platyhelminthes Liversluke and Taema

Annulata Pheretima Neries and Leech

Echinodermata Starfish (general characters and external feature

only)

Arthropoda Prawn, (Locust if not available Cockroach) Ano-

pheles, Houselly, and Scorpion Cimex (bed bug)

habits, habitst and osternal features

Mollusca A fresh water Mussel, and Pila or any other Pond Spail.

snau,

The principal characteristics, structure and habits of the Chordata as illustrated by—

Acrania-

Hemiohorda Balanoglossus

Urochorda Herdmania or any other ascidian

Cephalohorda Amphioxus

Cyclostomata Petromyzon (external features only)

Crantala-

Pisces Seoliodon or any other Elasmobraneh and external

features of a bony fish (skeleton excluded)

Amphibia The Frog

Roptiha Hemidactylus or any other lizard

Aves Columba (The skeleton of Gallus may be substituted)

Mammalia The general characters of the Prototheria and Meta-

therm, Lepus Squirrel or Rat Cams (skull only)

The outlines of the development of Ciona Amphioxus, froz, chick and rabbit Ammon and Allantols, Placentation

The elententary physiolo y of the var ous organs of the animal body as illustrated by the Frog and Pabbit

Paper I -shall compri e the non chordata the structure of the animal cell the subjects of Reproduction and Histology and the general principle of Biology

Paper II -The Chordata Vertebrate Embryology Physiology Geological and Geo_raphical distribution

Practical Course

Car didates will be required to show a knowledge of simple microscopic technique and to dissect and describe the following animals -

Amatha Paramacium Sycon Hydra Obelia Pheretetima Nereis Leech Starfish (external features only) Prawn Cocl reach Scort ion Unio Pila Galanoglossus (external features only) Herdmania Amphiorus (dissection omitted) Scoliodon or any other Ela mobranch Frog Lizard Pigeon and Rabbit Sourrel or Pat

Osteology of do, fish frog lizard fowl rabbit dogs skull and Echidna (limbs and limb girdles only)

Note books containing a complete record of laboratory work must be produced at the practical examination Books recommenced-

Parker and Ha well Text book of Zoology Vols I and II (Macmillan). Wieder heim and Parker Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates

Bourne Comparative Anaton v of Animal, Vols 1 and II

Parker and Bhatia Text book of Zoology for Indian Students

Dendy Outlines of Evolutionary Biology

Marsh I and Hu st Practical Zoology (John Murray) Thom on Outlines of Zoology

Ling ley Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates K N Bahl 1 heretima

E M Thillayampalam Scoliodon

Baint frasad pila

Borradaile and Lotts Invertebrate.

S M Das Herdmania

Br Mus Nat Hist Economic Series No 5-The Bed Rug

BOTANY

The examination will comprise tuo papers and Practical examination Candidates must obtain minimum pass mark in the practical examination as well as pass in the total of the theory papers

The fallowing syllabus is prescribed -

1 The anatomy including histology of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Phaneragams and Cryptogams treated from the comparative and functional standpoint

A general knowledge of the plant cell and plant tissues The cell contents and their micro chemical reactions.

2 The morphology, Physialogy and life histories of

Thallophyta-

- (a) Bacteria
- (b) Algæ—Volvox, Ulothrix, Pleurococcus Oedogonium I aucheria Chara, Fucus, Polysiphonia, Oscillatoria and Nostoc
- (c) Fungi-Rhixopus, Cystopus Saccharomyces, Marchella, Eurotium, Ustilago, Buccinia and Agaricus

Bryophyta-

- (a) Hepatica-Riccia, Marchantia and Authoceros
- Musci—Funaria or any other moss

Pteridophyta-

- (a) Filicinæ-Equisetum, Aspidium ar other fern and Marsilia
- (b) Lycopodin Selaginella

Syermatophyta-

- (a) Gymnasperms-Cycas and Pinus
- (b) Angiasperms—A detailed knawledge af the structure and life history of a typical flawering plant and the characteristic features and economic importance of the following —

Families -

Ranunculacr Papaverace Crucifere Cappridacre Vialacer,
Caryaphyllacer, Maivacee Rutacer, Legun mosa, Rosacer,
Myrtacer Cucurbitacer, Umbellifera Rubiacer, Camposite,
Apacynacea, Asclepiadacee Convolvulacer Salanacer,
Acanthacer, Labiata Eupharbiace Musacea, Libacer,
Palma, and Graminer

- 3 Vegetable Physiology—
 - (a) An elementary knowledge of plant anatomy from the physiological stand point
 - (b) Nutrition—Chemical constituents of the plant the essential concritiuents of plant food the absorption of water and di olved substances water conduction transpiration the as imilation of carbon and nitrogen the utilization and transfirence of the products of as imilation and reserve meterials special processes of nutrition
 - (c) Respiration-General facts
 - (d) Growth-General facts
 - (e) Movements—Protoplasmic movements imbibition movements heliotropism g otropism contact stimuli and their effects movements of variation
 - (f) Reproduction—Vegetative reproduction sexual reproduction including double fertilization c oss and self-pollination dispersal of fruits and seeds germination
- 4 An elementary knowledge of variation heredity evolution and plant breeding
- 5 Elementary plant ecology
- Paper I —Shall comprise the Morphology and life histories of Cryptogams and Cymnosperms
- Paper II shall compri e the Morphology Physiology and life histories of Angiosperms General Plant Physiology General Biology and ** Ecology**

Practical Course

The dissection of the plants and parts of plants. The preparation staming and study of microscopical sections of plants and the principal varieties of plants is uses. The uses of stams and other reagent and the micro-chemical rection of protoplasm stareb and cellulose with its derivatives.

A practical study of the typical plants enumerated under section 2 the referring of plants and parts of plants to their appropriate position in the given schedule of classification

The description of plants and parts of plants in technical language from the experiments in Plant Physiology

Note-Books containing a complete record of liberatory work must be produced at the *Practical* examination

Books recommended-

Scott Structural Botany, Vols I and II
Strasburger Text-book of Botany
Strasger and Hill House Practical Botany
Coulter, Barnes and Cowels Text-book of Botany
Wills Flowering Plants and Ferns
Cavers Practical Botany
Palladin Plant Physiology
Holman and Robbins Text book of General Botany
Gager General Botany
S Ranjan Plant Physiology

GEOLOGY

There will be two papers, each of three hours duration and each carrying 50 marks. There will also be a practical examination carrying 50 marks 20 per cent of the total marks in the Practical shall be assigned to the record of the candidate during the two sessions and the report of the field work done by him

Papet I-Dynamical and Structural Geology, Paleontology, and Historical Geology

Paper II - Crystallography Mineralogy, Patrology and Economic Geology

Dynamical Geology or Physical Geology

The aims methods, and application of Geology

Elementary ideas about the origin ago and the interior of the earth Nature of the earth's crust Origin of continents and occans

Wheathering of the earth's crust by rain wind heat and cold frost underground water, rivers, glaciers and the sea

Transporation by gravity, rivers glaciers and wind

Deposition of the deritus Terrestrial, palustrine fluviatile lacustrine and marine deposits

Valcanoes—nature and origin, the phenomenon and its effects, connection with volcanoes

Evolution of surface—features by terrestrial a encies and river eio ion Formation of valley systems The effect, of glaciation and wind action on topography
Phisographic features of India

Phisiographic features of India

Structural Geology

Stratification Structures of sedumentary and igneous rocks

Joints Dip strate and out crop Folds Faults and their effects on outcrops Unconformity and its agmificance Contour maps. The nature of outcrops in contour maps. Reading of simple geological maps and drawing of sections.

Palacontology Conditions for the entombment of organic remains Fossils their cha

racter and modes of preservation The value of fossils as indices of age and climate Morphology and geological distribution of the following groups of fossils —

Actinozoa Graptolitoidea Crinoidea echinoidea brachiopoda Lamelli branchiata ga teropoda cephalopoda and trilobita

branchiata ga teropoda cephalopoda and trilobita

An elementary knowledge of the nature and distribution of vertebrate
and plant fossils

Historical Geology

Principles of stratigraphy Lathological and obronological sub divisons of the geological record The leading features and characteristic fossils of the different geological periods. The rock formations of India and Burma freated in a concil emanifer.

Crystallography

Laws of crystallography The six systems of crystallography Important classes of symmetry Weiss and Miller systems of notations. The contact gonometer Twinning

Mineralogy

Physical and chemical properties of mmerals

The petrological microscope

Optical character of minerals under the microscope in ordinary and polarized light

polarized light

Study of about 40 of the more important rock forming minerals with
regard to their obermical compositin alterations physical properties

Crystallographical and microscopic characters occurrence and commercial uses, if any

Study of about 80 of the more common metallic and nonmatable minerals of economic importance with regard to their chemical composition distinctive physical properties, blowpipe test, occurrence, and economic uses

Petrology

Igncous and sedimentary rocks—their morphology, toxture modes of origin and classification

Mctamorphism Important types of metamorphic rocks

Study of ahout 40 common rock types

Economic Geology

Modes of occurrence, orgin and classification of orc deposits Secondary ennohment. The Chief Metallic and non-metallic of economic importance found in India.

Coal and Petrolcum Water supply Building stones ?

General principles of prospecting and development Economic considerations on which the value of an ore deposit depends

Practical Work

Reading of geological models showing physiographical and structural features

Determination of density, hardness and fusibility of minerals

Reading and making drawings of crystas of common minerals

Examination of important rock forming minerals in hand specimens and under the microscope

Microscopic and megascopic examination of a representative collection of rock types and sections

The study and drawing of specimens from a representative collection of fossile

Blow pipe test and hand recognition of economic minerals Fasy exercises on the outcrep of beds Reading geological maps and drawing sections across simple geological structure

Book recommended-

W B Scott An Introduction to Geology, Vol I [Macmillan & Co]

Platt and Chalbnor Simple Geological Structures [Thomas Murby

& Co]

- H Woobs Palaeontolo (Cumbr d e University Press)
 - D N Wadia Coology of India for Students (Macmillan & Co.)
 N L sharma Mineralory Petrology and economic Goology (Ind Soc of En meers Calcutty)
 - N L Sharma Notes on geological maps and section (Calcutta Cco, raphical Society)
 - phical Society)

 F Rutley Elements of Mineralogy Revised by H H R ad (Thomas
 - Murby & Co)
 H G Smith Minerals and the Vicroscope (Thomas Murby & Co)
 - G W Tyrell The drinepl s of petrolo y (Methuen & Co)
 - J W Gregory The Flements of I conomic Geology (Methuen & Co)
 - M S Krishnan Introduction to the Geology of India

MILITARY SCIENCE

There will be two papers of 50 marks each and a practical test of 50 morks

Paper I - Military Organisation administration and ta lics

- This will include-
 - (1) Infantry Puttalion Organi ation
 - (9) Infantry Wcapans and their characteristics
 - (3) Organisation of the Navy Army and Air forces in India
 - (4) Reconnu ance and Protection
 - () Action gainst Tanks
 - (f) Defence against Air Attack
 - (7) Protection against Gas
 - (8) Tie daties of a Plateon Command r in Attack and Defence
 - (9) Verbal Order Reports and Messages
 - (10) Elementary Tactics

Peference books-

- 1 Military Training Pamphlet 23 Part I
 - 2 Infantry Section Leading Pamphet 14 1942
 - 3 S A T Vol Pamphlet No 6
 - 4 Hostile and Friendly Air Craft 1942
 - Military Training Pamphlet 33 Pield Craft Elementary Tactics
 Military training Pamphlet 17 Defence againt Ai corne Troops 1942
 - 7 Military Training Pamphlet GAS TRAINING 1942
 - 8 M T P No 16 (India) Platoon Leading in Frontie Warfare

- 9 M T P No 30 Field Engineoring All Arms Part V Protective Works
- 10 Handling of Men
- Il The Officer and the Fighting an 1 Efficiency
- 12 Army in Inlia Training Memoranda, periodically issued by the G H $\rm Q$
- 14 Kirby and Kenneddy Tactical Schemas with solutions Series I and II
- 15 PENDELBURY Elementary Tactics
- Paper II Military Law (India) Map Reading Military Hypiene and General principles of War in the Light of Mesopolamian Campaign by Wavel

Reference Bools-

- l Manual of India Military Law (Government Publication)
- 2 O' Donnell Manual of Indian Military Law
- ITF Act and ITF Regulations
- 4 Hand-book of Mulitary Hygieno 1941
- Mesopotamian Campaign 1916-1918 by Wavel
- Praincal Test The candidate will be required to pass a practical test in Map Reading, Setting Map, Finding position on the Map The use of of Prismatic Compass and Service Protractor,

 (b) T E W T or if suitable ground be not available by means of a Sand Table Exoroise in which the Candidate will act as n Platoon Commander (c) First and to the Injured

ENGLISH

There will be tuo papers -

Paper I -Essay and Unscen

(1) An essay designed to test the powers of the student to write clearly and correctly on (a) subject with which he may be expected to be acquainted and (2) an unseen passage from a moder book, magazine, newspaper, designed to test the candidates knowledge and intelligent appreciation of present day topics and his ability to write a clear precis together with exercises on idiom



M Se EXAMINATION

MATHEMATICS

PRELIOUS

Paper I -(i) Algebra - Convergence of infinite series and of infinite products, the expansion of sine and cosine in an infinite product

Pooks recommended -

Hobson I lane Trigonometry

Bernafd and Child Higher Algebra

- (11) Theory of Equations -General properties of equations relation between roots and co efficients, symmetric functions of the roots, transformation of equations, algebraic solution of the cubics and biquadratics sums of powers of roots Sturm - theorem, appro mate solutions of numerical epiations determinants
- (iii) Vector Aralysis-Fundamental notions, addition substruction and multiplication of Vector, simple geometrical and mechanical applications

Pock recommended-

Weatherburn Elementary Vector Analysis

- Paper II -(1) Differential Calculus
 - Tiylor's theorem, maxima and minima of functions of two or more variables, definition of continuity and differentiability change of variables, Jacobians
 - (ii) Integral Colculus Improper integrals and simple tests for conver gence of integrals definite integrals including Beta and Gamua functions in ultiple integrals volumes and surfaces of solids, use of lourier + eries
 - (iii) Differential Equations-Ordinary equations of the first order , order general linear equations with coastant coefficients linear equations of the second order melucing transformations to standard forms & variation of parameters , homogeneous equitions and exact equation , simultaneous differential equations with const ant co-efficients, total differential equations, partial differential equations of the first order
- Paper III -(1) Analytical Geometry of three dimensions Plane , stright line , redution of the general quadratic equation to standard ferms properties of a quadratic surface referred to its principal axes

- (ii) Analytical Geometry of two dimensions

 Homo_cneous to ordinate true ential co ordinates families of co
 nics invariants and covariants
- Paper IV —(i) Analytical Elatics —Strings in two dimensions centres of gravity virtual work stability systems of forces in two or three dimensions
 - (11) Dynamics of a rarticle in two dimensions —

 Central forces motion in a resisting medium constrained motion hodographs and revolving curves

 Final

mai

The exmination shall consist of four papers as follows --

Compulsory

- Paper I —(4) Phory of Aggregates Cantor's and Dedekind's theory of irrational numbers arithmetical theory of limits linear sets limitin points and derivatives of point sets—descriptive terminology of point sets—enumerable aggregates—power and content of an aggregate—definition of measure.
 - (ii) Theory of Function of a real I ariable—Continuity and discontinuity of functions of a single variable properties of continuous functions. Maxima and minima of a continuous function deriva tives of functions. Mean value theorems. Riemann's integration Fundamental theorems in integral calculus.

 (iii) Theory of Function of a Complex variable—Conformal reprisenta.
 - tion of one plane on another integration of a regular fun tion Cauchy a theorem residues development in power series Faylor and Maclaurin a series and Laurent a series (19) Uniform convergence of series products and integrals including
 - (iv) Uniform convergence of series products and integrals including the continuity of sum function and term by term differentiation and integration of series
- Paper II (t) Statics Attractions and potentials of rolls dues and spheres Gaus s Laplace s and Potsons theorem
 - (a) Ligid Dy amics in t v and three dimensions—Moments and products of Inertia Principle vees Momental Filip oid and definition of clip oid of gyration D Alembert a principle Motion about a fixed axis centre of precision Motion in two dimensions Principles of momentum and energy. Lagrange a equations in generalised co-ordinates Fuler's Dynamical and Ceometrical equations.

Papers III and IV -Any two of the following -

(t) Spherical Harmonics—Linear partial differential equation with constant co-efficients, Monge's methods, solution in series of Legendres, Bessels equations and hypergeometric series, solutions of Laplace's equation in spherical cylindrical and ellipsoidal co-ordinates, expansion of a function to surface harmonics, application to potential problems

Books recommended-

Macrobert Spherical Harmonics

Ganesh Prasad Spherical Harmonics, Part I

(11)-Hydromechanics

Hydrostatics —Laws of fluid pressure general conditions of equilibrium in a fluid, uniformly rotating liquid equilibrium of floating bodies, including metacentric formulae, equilibrium of gaseous liquids (excluding capil larity and oscillation of floating bodies)

Hydrodynamics — Lagrangian and Enleran methods continuity, bound ing surface condition, velocity potential and current function, sources and sinks, motion of circular and the elliptic cylinders in two dimensions, motion of a sphere in liquid simple waves, vibrations of a string and of air in tubes

Book recommended -

Besant and Ramsay Hydro mechanis, Parts I and II

(111)-Elliptic Function and Vector Analysis

Elliptic Functions —General properties of elliptic function Weierstrassian and Jacobian elliptic functions, including the Sigma and Zeta functions elliptic integrals, simple geometric and mechanical applications

Books recommended-

Goursat Mathematical Analysis

Hancock Elliptic Functions

Vector Analysis—Tho Scalar and Vector products of Vectors gradient of a scalar function and the curl and divergence of Vector functions. The line, space and volume integrals of Vector functions with the standard transformation formulæ. The linear Vector function. Simple applications to differential geometry, attraction and potential

Book recommended-

Weatherburn Advanced Vector Analysis

(iv)-Spherical Trigonometry and Spherical Astronomy

Spherical Trigonometry, including the general properties of Spherical triangles

Spherical Astronomy—Fundamental Instruments Celestial sphere
Atmospheric refraction Precession and Nutation Time
Celipte The Equation of Time Aberration Parallax
Eclipses Rising of the Sun and the Moon Twilight
Determination of position on earth Planetary Phenomena

Books recommended-

Smart Astronomy
Ball Spheri al Astronomy

Todhunter and Leathem Spherical Trigonometry

(v)-Solid and Differential Cometry

Sy tems of quadrics surfaces and curves in space including the sasociated developables and Trenet's formulæ fundamental forms Gauss's
characteristic equation and the Mainardi Codazzi relations. Innes of curva
ture conjugat lines asymptotic lines geodesics and geodesic curva
ture

Bool s recommended-

Bell Solid Ceometry

Forsyth Differential Geometry (First three chapters)

Eisenbart Differential Geometry

(t)-Complex Variable

- l Meromorphic functions Pouches Hurwitzs Jensen's Carleman's and Littlewood's Theorems Poisson Jensen Formula
- 2 Analytic continuation simple properties of Gamma and Zeta functions Hadsmard a multiplication Theorem
- 3 The maximum modulus Theorem Vitalis and Montels Theorems Hadamard's three circles Theorem Caratheodory's inequality the theorems of Phragmen and Landelof
 - 4 Conformal representation and simple functions
- 5 Power series with a finite radius of convergence Riesz Latou The orem Over convergence Hadamard's gap Theorems Hardy I ittlewoods Theorem Able's Theorem and its converse Partial Sums of Power series.
- 6 Integral functions Weierstrass and Hadamard & Theorems Ster ling & Theorem Theorems of La_puerre Borel & Schotty & Landau & and Preard & Theorems
- 7 Dirichlet's Series Simple properties of ordinary Dirichlet's Series

Book recom nende I-

E C Titchmarsh The Theory of Functions (O U P), 1932—Chapters III IX

(iii) - Mathematical Theory of Statistics

General nature and scope of Statistical methods — Classification of Statistical data by eatogeness and monsurements — Frequency Distribution

Measures of Central tendency Mean Median and Mode

Measures of Dispersion-Standard Deviation

Elements of the theory of probability Addition and Multiplication Theorems Mathematical Expectation

Normal | Inomial and Poisson Distributions | Moments

Elementary ideas of skew di tributions

General ideas of associate n and correlation Co efficient of correlation Fitting of straight and curved regres ion lines

Elements of Sampling Theory Exact distribution of x,t and 7—statistics in Samples drawn from a normal population with application to the problem of the significance of the difference of the means based on large and small samples

PHYSICS

(For the Prev ous and Final Examinations)

The following is the detailed syllabus (in addition to what is included in the B Se course) —

Paper I-Properties of Matter and Heat

Gravitation Theory of compound pendulums Keplar's Laws and Gravitation constant Mass and density of earth

Elasticity Modulii and their inter relations Bending of beams Elastic curves and tability of pillars Spiral springs Compressibility and tisile strength of liquids

Surface Tension General theory Waves and ripples Spherical and cylindrical films Drops Vapour pressure over curved surfaces theory

Viscosity of liquids and gases Flow through capillary tubes I ubrication

Crystals Symmetry and classification of crystals Arrangement or

Kin tie Theory Maxwell's law of distribution of velocities Equipartition of energy Mean free pith Viscosity Conduction Diffus on Specific heat Brownian motion Molecular streaming Pffurion and rapour pressulo of nietal Absolute manometer Modern vacuum pumps and gauges Molecular dimensions

Thermodynamics Laws of Heat engines steam and internal combitum engines Entropy Applications of thermodynamics Production of verilow temperatures Nernst Heat Theorem

Radiation The Laws of Stefan Wien Ravleigh Juans and Planck Radiation pyrometry Temperature of the sun and the stars

Quantum Theory of Specifi heats

Statistics Statistics and mechanics in I entropy General outline of Bose Einstein and Fermi Diric Statistics

P uper II -Sound and Light

Sound Fourier's Theorem and its application to plucked struck and board strings. Not a and sound level and their measurement. Pressure of waves Acou ites of buildings. Supersonies. Acoustic impendance and filters. Absorpt on Co efficients. Microphones. Loud speakers. Recording and reproducing of sound. Photographs of sound waves.

Light C ometrical—1 ermats Law of ray propagation General Theory of image firmation ! radinal points Defects of images Aplanatio points

I has al- theory of Freshel and Frankford diffraction Concave and echelon rotings it obtain, and dispersive powers. Diffraction of \(^1\) ray by crystals and \(^1\) ray sight tography Michelson Fabry Perot and other interferences I hummer Gliercke plate Stellar interference Theory of double refraction Interference of polarised light. Payleigh and Raman Scattering Propagation of wavegroups and nature of white light Flectromagnetic Theory of Light

Opts al Instruments and their performance

Objectives and occlars Photographic lense Prism and Grating spectrographs for the visible infirited and ultra violet Thosometers Viccophotometers and Spectrophotometers

Paper III - Magnetrem and Flectricity

Magnetesm Potential and field line to a small magnet a magnetic magnetic magnetic measurements hew Magnetorer Production and measurement of strong and weak magnetic field. Hy terms El mentary theories of magnetism.

Electrostatics Cours Theorem and its applications Condensers Mea urement of diffective con tant Energy of electrostatic field Boundary condition Fleetrometer

Current Flectricity Variou types of gifvanometers Measurement of current potential and resistance Ab olute measurement of the units Ek

ctrostatic and electromagnetic Units and their ratios Electro magnetic induction Measurement of indictance and capacity

Alternating Currents—Single and three phase Dynamos, alternators, motors and transformers Rectifiers A C measuring instrument

Electronagnetic waves Theory of Electromagnetic fields Maxwell's equations Propagation of waves Theory of their reflection refraction dispersion and absorption Production of waves and measurement of frequency Elements of wireless telegraphy, telephony and television

Paper IV -Electron and Nuclear Physics

Electrical discharge through gases

Ionisation and ionisation currents lonisation and resonance potentials,

Cathode rays, Charge mass and e/m of electrons Photo electrons and Thermions Electron optics and electron microscope Radiation from accelerated electrons Production and properties of X rays Theory of magneticm

Positive Rays Mass spectrographs and Isotopus The periodic table

Radio activity L B and y rays Radioactive transformations Wilson chamber and Geiger counters Production of high energy charged particles Cyclotrom Artificial disintegration, Induced radioactivity Nuclear reactions Structure of the Nucleus

Cosmic rays, positron and meson

Paper V -Modern Physics

- 1 Vector algebra and simple application of cilculus to vector quantities
- 2 Theory of Relativity—Optical and Electrical Experiments on the relative motion of ether and matter Fresnel's convection co-efficient Michelson and Morley's Experiments Postulates of the special theory of relativity Lornentz Einstein Transformations Integerald contraction and time dilatation Addition of velocities Variation of mass and mertia of energy Very elementary ideas of the general theory of relativity Experimental vertications
 - 3 General outlines of the theory of Atomic Structure and Spectral Lones .--

Bohr's theory of Hydrogen spectrum. Calculation of the energy of stationary states. Method of excitation of the Mon I million and absorption spectra. The Structure Spectra of Alkalis and Alkaline earths and Multiplicity of spectral lines. Spectra of longed atoms. Normal and complex Jeemin effect. Paschen and

Beck effect Stark effect Pauli's Principle and the periodic table \ray spectra \(\frac{1}{2}\) together to organ effect \(\frac{1}{2}\) Correspondence Theorem and Selection principles

Note - Detailed study of the alone is included in paper VI (b)

Spectro copy and net in this paper

4 Wave Meel and Hamilton sprin iple of Less Action Hamilton Jicobi equation. Matter waves de Broghe wave length. Dual nature of light and mitter. Electron diffraction. Schreedinger's equation Application to lin ar oscillator rotator and hydrogen atom. Theory of observable. Principle of Uncertainty.

l aş er VI -- One of the following special subjects -

Thermodyn mic properties of gres determination of thermal heights from pre use and temperatures at different levels Isolfermal convective and rachative equilibrium of the stric phese Compari on with actual corditions exiting in different parts of the world

Buys Bullet's Law cyclenic and anti-cyclonic motion influence of change of temp rature gradient with height on change of wind weight

Turbulence-Taylor's eddy conductivity and eddy visco ity. Wind in the lower layers of the atmosphere

The modynamics of moist air Seutoff's diagram and T fidiagram Radiation -- olar and terre trial

General ideas about waves and de turbance in superposed layers of air with horizortal and inclined surface of separation

Meteorological Optics Blue of the sky Twinght colco's Halos Coronas Rainhows

General circulation of the atmosphere trades and antitrades mon soons, cyclones of the subtropical and tropical seas

(b) Spectroscopy

Different methods of excitation for atomic and mo ecular spectra

Theory and use of different varieties of spectroscopes and spectro graphs with prisms or gratings—plane or concave Dispersing and resolving powers A tigmatism Ghoets

Theory and u e of Michelson interferometer Febry and Perot interfero meter Lummer Ghercke I late and Echelo: Their resolving powers Ab olute measurement of wavelengths

The infra-red region ,Apparatus and instruments Infra red interfero

The ultra violet region Quartz and grating spectrographs Schumann, Lamann and Millikan regions

The X ray region Single and double crystal and grating spectrographs

Photography of spectra, Sensitisation of plates for red infra red and Scheumann regions X ray plate

Spectro photometers Recording and non recording microphotometer Absolute measurement of intensity of spectral lines

Spectrum analysis-qualitative and quantitative Raisultime long and short lines Standard electrodes and powders

Methods of studying absorption spectra

Theory of Atomic Spectra

Bohr Sommerfield theory of one election atoms Circular and elliptic orbite Nuclear motion Relativity correction and fine structure Electron spin Bohr magneton Spectra of ionised atoms

Multiplet Spectra of the elements of Groups I and II Screening structure and I s coupling Selection rules

Spectral terms and their nomenclature Primed terms and double excitation

Spectral of Helium Complex spectra 11 coupling

Aray spectra K L M series Screening and relativity doublets Absorption edges Continuous spectra

Zeeman effect normal and complex Lande's factor, Paschen Bach effect Stark effect Hyperine structure Methods of determining spin and magnetic moment of nuclii Linstein's A and B co efficients Intensities of lines and of components of multiplet

Correspondence principle Rules of selection and polarisation deduced for various quantum numbers

Pauli's principle Illinstration of its use Vector model of the atom

Theory of Molecular Spectra

Rotation-rotation, vibration and electronic spectra-

Selection rules Isotope effect Band systems Rotational structure of electronic bands Heat of dissociation of diatomic moleculars intensity relation in bane spectra

Raman spectra Experimental technique for liquids, grises and solids and for different temperatures Measurement of depolarisation Relation to molecular spectra Vibrational and rotational Raman lines Selection Fules Electronic transitions Polarisability theory of diatomic molecules

Beck effect Starl effect Paul's Principle and the periodiciable \ray spectra Molecular spectra (Poman effect Corie pondence Theorem and Selection principles

Note - Detailed study of the above is irreluded in paper \$1 (b) Spectro cojy and net in this paper

4 W ve Meel and Hamilton's prin ijle of Least Action Hamilton Sprin ijle of Least Action Hamilton light and matter Lie tion diffraction Schroedinger's equation Applies toon to lin at oscillator rotator and hydrogen atom. Theory of observable Principle of Uncertainty

Paper VI - One of the following special subjects -

Thermodenamic propertie of gives determination of thermal heights from pressure and temperatures at different levels. Isotlemnal come

tive and radiative equilibrium of the tirre phere. Compari on with actual conditions exiting in different parts of the world.

Buss Billing 1.

Buys Ballots Law cyclonic and anti-exclonic motion influence of change of temp rature gradient with height on change of wind weight

Turbulence- Taylor's eddy con luctivity and eddy visco ity Wind in the lower layers of the atmosphere

Th imodynamics of moist air Neutoff's diagram and T fidiagram Radiation—solar and terre trial General ideas about warms

General ideas about waves and di turbance in superposed layers of an with horizontal and inclined surfaces of separation

Meteorological Optics Blue of the sky Twilight cokus Halos Coronas Rambows

General circulation of the atmosphere trades and antitrades mon soons cyclones of the subtropical and tropical seas

Different methods of excitation for atomic and molecular spectra

Theory and u e of different varieties of spectroscopes and spectro graphs with Prisms or gratings—plane or concave Dispersing and resolving powers A tigmatism Ghosts

Theory and use of Michelson interferometer Febry and Perot interferometer. Lummer Ghercke I late and Echelon Their resolving powers Absolute measurement of wavelengths

The mira red region Apparatus and instruments Infra red interfero meter Pocal solation Residual rays.

The ultra violet region Quartz and grating spectrographs Schumann, Lamann and Millikan regions

The X ray region Single and double crystal and grating spectrographs

Photography of spectra, Sensitisation of plates for red infrared and Scheumann regions $\, \Sigma \,$ ray plate

Spectro photometers Recording and non-recording microphotometer Absolute measurement of intensity of spectral lines

Spectrum analysis—qualitative and quantitative Raisultime long and short lines Standard electrodes and powders

Methods of studying absorption spectra

Theory of Atomic Spectra

Bohr Sommerlield theory of one election atoms. Circular and elliptic orbits. Nuclear motion. Relativity correction and fine structure. Electron spin. Bohr magneton. Spectra of ionised atoms.

Spectra of the elements of Groups I and II Screening Multiplet structure and I s coupling Selection rules

Spectral terms and their nomenclature Primed terms and double excitation

Spectral of Helium Complex spectra 11 coupling

Aray spectra K L M series Screening and relativity doublets Absorption edges Continuous spectra

Zeeman effect normal and complex Lande's factor, Paschen Bach effect Stark effect Hyperine structure Methods of determining spin and magnetic moment of nuclii Einstein's A and B co efficients Intensities of lines and of components of multiplet

Correspondence principle Rules of selection and polarisation deduced for various quantum numbers

Vector model of the atom Pauli's principle Illustration of its use

Theory of Molecular Spectra

Rotation-rotation, vibration and electronic spectra

Selection rules Isotope effect Band systems Rotational structure of electronic bands. Heat of dissociation of diatomic moleculars intensity relation in bane spectra

Raman spectra Experimental technique for liquids gases and solids and for different temperatures Measurement of depolarisation Relation to molecular spectra Vibrational and rotational Raman lines Sclee for rules Electronic transitions Polarisability theory of diatomic molecules

Theory of polyatomic molecules Raman effect due to latice o cillations Relation to molcular symmetry and strength of chemical bonds

(d) X Rays

Study of properties of X ray secondary X rays character tic X ray absorption co efficient of characteristic X rays ionisation by X rays scatter ng of X rays

Laue's discovery of the diffraction of X rays by crystals. Bragg's method of reflaction crystal analysis by bragg's method of reflection cryst lanaly is by the Debye Scheiter method and the Laue method Y ray spectrometers. Moseley's work on the mea urement of wave lengths of characteristic X rays Siegbahn's work. X ray absorption spectra

(d) Wirele ? Telegraphy and Telephony

Stries and parallel resonance Sharpne's or re onance Simple theory of transmi ion of waves on lines. Theory of simple electric filters Simple coupled circuits and impedance transformation.

Properties of coils and conden ers Resistance of coils at radio frequencies Skm effect Properties of iron core coil Their A C inductance when D C 1 superimposed Incremental permeability Electrolytic and other types of condensers

Physics of the thermionic tubes Various types of tubes their contents and uses. Audio frequency amplifiers Reisiance coupled transformer coupled and impedance coupled amplifiers Class A and B and pursh pall amplifier Dilect coupled and feed back amplifiers. Input impedance of triode I ower amplifiers—classes A B and C

Padio frequency oscillators and amphifiers untuned and tuned amplifiers for reception Neutralization circuits and the radju tments Cresttal oscillators and other frequency stabilisation of vices. Ultra high frequency oscillators the magnetron and the Barkhausen Kurtz types

Modulation Methods of modulation amplitude and fr quency modulations

Vaccum Tube Dedectors Plate guid power heterodyne reg nera
tive and super regenerative detectors Vaccum tube valtimeters Modern
superhet receivers and their performmance Automatic volume control
Tone control

Antenna Theory of radiation from an antenna, Distribution of field around a vertical antenna Directional untenna, loop antenna and radio direction finders Antenna arrays Theory of ionosphere, skip distance, echoes, fading

Power supplies Metal rectifiers and vaccum tube rectifiers Filter systems

Microphones and Loud Speakers and their simple theory

Elementary ideas about Television

(Practical)

Previous

- Young's Modulus of a bar by the method of interference Ť fringes
 - Surface Tension by method of ripples 2
- Variation of Surface Tension with temperature 3
- Viscosity of liquids and air by rotating cylinder method 4
- Stroboscopic determination of frequency 5
- Adjustment and calibration of Spectrometer 6
- Constant deviation spectrometer 7
- 8 Biprism
- Michelson's Interferometer 9
- Febry Perot Interferometer 10
- Refractive index of a gas Tτ
- Elliptically and circularly polarised light 12
- Verification of Frenners formulae of reflection and refraction 13
- Standardisation of Follistic galvanometer 14
- Self and Mutual induction- (1) Ballistac Galvanometer 15 method, (2) A C method
 - Capacity of condensers 16
 - (1) De Sauty's method
 - (11) Absolute method
 - (111) A C Method
 - Hysterisis 17
 - 18 Potentiometer
 - () Calibration of amm ter
 - (11) Calibration of Voltmeter
 - (11) Measurement of low resistance
- Carey Poster s Bridge 19
- Kelvin Bridge 20
- Transformer 21
- Magnetic Susceptibility of fiquids 22

Wireles receiving circuit 23

Final

- Electrometer and Inch sation current. ۲
 - Cathode ray Oscillegraph 2
 - e/m by a diode 3
 - e/m by Rus h method 4 Charge of an electron 5
 - Planck a constant by Photo cell 6
 - Use of their er muller counter 7 X ray tracks by Will on Chamber 8
 - Ω Laue Lattern of a cry tal
 - īά Joly a Steam calcrimeter
 - t onductivity of bad conductors 11 Platieum Thermometer 12
 - 13 Thermo electric Thermometer

 - Mechanical Equivalent heat 11 Stefan's Constant 25

And experim ats of one of the following groups corresponding to the special ubject chosen by the candidate -

1L (a) Meleorology

Different types of clouds General phy ical proce ses involved in their formation Aepho copes and their use for measuring wind direction and volocity

- Practical knowledge of self recording instruments of a first class meteorological observatory
- Pilot ballons following and working out single theodolite double theorolite and flag methods
- Sounding ballons meteorographs Calibration working out of records and interpretation.
 - (b) Spectroscopy Are and Spark spectra
- I Quartz spectrograph. 2
- Concave Grating 3
- Determination of Wave length-Hartmann Formula 4.
- Lummer Gehreke Plate 5 Zeeman effect
- 7 Spect topho tometer 8 X ray Spectrugga h.

- · (c) X raus
- Practice with X-ray tubes
- Bragg's reflection method of X-ray analysis (The wave length 2 crystal constants and determining the structure of crystals)
- Practice with the X ray Spectrometer wave length of character-3 istic lines
- 4, Absorption by X-ravs
- 5 'Ionisation by X-rays
 - (d) Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony
- High frequency measurement of capacity, self and mutual induc tance, resistance
- Measurement of wave length 2
- Characteristic curves of triode valves 3
- Practice with different detectors 4
- Crystal detectors and valve detectors
- Practice with transmitting sets б
- Practice with amplifying sets 7

CHEMISTRY PREVIOUS

Note-Candidates will be reugired to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately

There will be three papers as follows -

Paper 1-Inorganic

Paper II-Organic

Paper III-Physical

In each paper questions will be set on History

Inorganic -The following syllabus is meant to indicate the general scope of the examination

A fuller study of the B Sc syllabus together with a systematic knowledge of the undermentioned less common elements and their compounds Outlines of the main metallurgical processes treated non technically, in the case of the clements stalicised -

Ne, hr he Nt Rb Cs Be TI Ce Ti Th V Se Te Mo W

by D A general study of -The atomic structure radio activity electronic theory of valency allotropy isomorphi m catalysis in industry and hydrides nitrides carbonyl per acids and their salts fixation fertilizers fuels and furnaces use of electricity in passivity and corrosion of metals use of organic reagents in analysis important mineral re ources of India and their utilisation History chemistry from the time of Boyle up to the end of the 19th century

Practical I Ouantitative Analysis -

- (a) Standard gravimetric and volumetric methods of
- the following bases and acids from pure substances and their mixtures not involving the separation of more than constituents -
 - Cu Ag Ca Ba Mg Zn Al Pb Fe Ni NH4 artenite sulphate thiosulphate chloride bromide iodide carbonate
 - (h) Available clorine in bleaching powder and available ox hydrogen peroxide and in Pyrolusite
- (c) Alloys Silver coin nickel coin brass
- (d) Mineral Dolomite magnesite galena
- Note-Candidates will be expected to have analysed at least thre mixtu
 - under (a) and at least one each under (b) (c) and (d) Qualitative Analysis of mixtures of moderate complexity ing not more than seven radicals from the list of radicals
 - bed for the B Sc Examination with the addition of the follow Arrenate Chromate dichromate permanganate cyanide thio sulphate
- Note-Candidates will be expected to have analysed at heast our mixtures Simple Preparations such as -

 - FeSo4 (NH4) Sd46H O chrome alum chome yellow pure NaCl common salt Fecos 7 H2O from Kipp waste AgNOs from sil residues Cu / Cl 1 bO2 alum from bauxite

Note-Candidates will be expected to have prepared at least three substances Organic -The B Sc course extend d so as to include the simpler synthetic dyes non-benzenoid ring natural bases terpenes sugars, organo metallic compourds other compounds containing sulphur enzymes and examples of their is dustrial uses the chemistry of carbon asel

tion (the whole steated in an elementary nd representative manner) The theories of g ometrical isometries optical activity storic hindrance

Practice!

, 1

Preparation of a simple compound

Identification of two simple compounds in a mixture, and preparation of their derivatives

Estimation of COOH group by titration or by silver salt method Physical —

- Kinetic Theory of matter Deviations in the behaviour of gases Van der Waals' equation and critical constants Liquefaction of gases Theory of corresponding states, Avogadro s number
- 2 Relation of physical properties, such as refractivity, parachor, optical activity viscosity absorption spectrum to chemical constitution
- Phase Rule and its applications to (1) systems of two components, (11) alloys (111) hydrated salts and (111) binary liquid mixtures

 Fractional distillation and steam distillation Allotropy
- 4 Law of mass action and its applications to equilibria in homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions Effects of temperature and pressure on chemical equilibrium Distribution Law
- on chemical equilibrium Distribution Lateration Catalysis,

 Kinctics of chemical reaction Energy of activation Catalysis,

 Absorption
- to Electrical Conductivity of aqueous and non-aqueous solutions
 Transport Number Theory of Electrolytic dissociation Ostwald s
 dilution law Isohydric solutions Hydrolysis Buffer solutions
 Ionisation constant for water Solubility product Strengths of
 acids and bases Theory of indicators
- 7 Preparation and physical properties of colloids Ultra microscope and Brownian movement Coagulation and protection of colloids Stability Electree charges on colloidal particles Application of colloids
- 8 Laws of thermodynamics Principle of maximum work Gibbs Helmholtz equation Clapevron Clausins equation Thermodynamics and thermo-clienistry Thermodynamical derivations of the law of mass action, van't Hoff's isotherm and isochoro and relation between osimptic pressure, lowering of the vapour pressure, depression of the freezing-point and elevation of the boiling point
- 9 Electrode potential E. M. I of concentration cell with and without transport and its application pH, Electrometric intrations Decomposition potential
- 10 Chemical affinity and its measurement

- 11 I ositive-rav analysis Mass spectra Isotopes
- 12 Yray Spectra Atomic number Elements of crystallography
 Structure of simple crystals

 13 Reduced to the material and artificial Disintegration Theory Padio-
- 13 Radioactivity—natural and artificial Disintegration Theory Padio-
- 14 Emission spectra Rutherford Bohr and Sommerfeld model of the structure of atom Electromic theory of valency
- 15 Photochemical reactions Laws of photo chemistry (photo chemical equivalence Photo-sensitisation)

Practical

Physico chemical experiments on the following subjects -

- I Molecular weight by the vapour density method
- Molecular weight by the freezing point method and by the boiling point method
- 3 Solubility of solids in liquids and of liquids in liquids
- 4 Viscosity of liquids solutions and mixtures of liquids
 - a Surface tension of hunds and solutions
 - 6 Velocity of reactions
 - Partition co-effectent
 - 8 Heats of combustion and neutralisation
 - Tran ition temperature
 - 1 Tran. Ition temperature
 - 10 Aleorption
 - I olarimetry
 Refractive indices of hquids solutions and mixtures of hquids
 - 13 Electrical conductivity of solutions
 - 14 Determination of pH
 - 1, Electrometric titrations
- 16 Preparation and purification of colloids nature of electric charge and coagulation power of electrolates

TINAL.

Note —Candidates will be required to pa in the written as well as in the practical examination separately

Students who have pa ed the Previous may offer any one of the fol

lowing branches of chemistry

(1) Inorgaine (2) Organie (3) Physical or (4) Applied

Notice mut be ent to the Registrar by the 15th August of the branch which the student intends to offer at the ensuing examination and in the case of (4) the industry or manufacture to which has attached

A student offering Inorganic Organic, or Physical shall present a thesis dealing with original work done by him in his selected branch. The thesis type written and in duplicate, must reach the Registrar not later than one week before the date fixed for the written examination

In each of these three branches, there will be tro paper- in addition to the thesis

In branch (4) Applied Chemistry, the procedure for testing the fitness of a candidate, will be decided as occasion arises

Candidates will be expected to have a general acquaintance and know ledge of the trend of modern research of the main landmarks in the historical development of Chemistry and of the contributions of workers of outstanding importance towards this development. The following syllabus indicates the scope of the examination -

Inorganic

Paper I Clements and their Compounds

A systematic study of occurrence important methods of extraction, properties and chief uses of the chemical elements and their compounds from the standpoint of the periodic classification

Marufacturing methods including an understanding of the physico chemi cal principles involved in the manufacture of -

He H, O, Cl, Fe, Cu, Ag Au Ph Al, Ni Cr, Pt

A general study of the topics given below in addition to the topics mentioned in the syllahus for the Previous M Sc Examination -

Trans uranic elements, silicates ferrous and non ferrous alloys the rare earths, complex compounds, heteropoly acids, technical applications of high and low temperatures, reactions in sol ents other than water coin pounds of mert gases, recent work in new elements

Paper II Methods and Theo 106

The scope of the ubject matter for this paper will be indicated by the following list of topics -

Atomic structure, transmutation of elements-natural and artificial radioactivity natural and induced, isotopes and their separation application of the electrome theory of valency to acids bases and exidation reduction structure of molecules and the methods used to study it a general idea of crystals and their structure magnetic susceptibility and Raman spectry in relation to structure of molecules abnormal and anomalous valence spatial configuration of compounds of elements other than carbon determination of atomic weights microchemical methods in outlines historical survey of the conception of acids and base: acquaintince with recent analytical methods and methods of preparity new compound

Practical

- Quantitative Analysis
 Determination of three basic and/or acidic constituents from a mixture
- b Determination of three constituents from alloy
 - e Determination of twoticopstituents from an ore besides

1 Quantifuca և հեմ կ հետարարան արդարագրության հետարարան հետարան հետարարան հետարարան հետարարան հետարարան հետարարան հ

eminipo makeodania appeteik n tuu ni fam di c 2 Qualitatiya Amiyasa f toon tu nit from mor i il

it h Analysis of alloys lores and minerals

(10 Analysis of mixtures containing up to four elements from the following -n in 1 1111 f s i t on sixty f i

m Li Be Cel Tl Tri Zh Th V Se Mo W U

1 3 Preparations

Substances should be selected with an index to the processes and the fitting up and manipulation of the appearance necessary in their proparation. The following list gives an idea of the types of proparations which may be expected — 1 | C | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |

Sodium cobaltimitrite sodium thiosulphate potassium permanganate potassium dichromate potassium godate, anhydrous chlorides of M₂ Ze₁Al and Pb Weirnermomplaxes hydrazine sulphate hydroxylamine hydroxhloride lodge from sodine residues barnum mintate from barnes lead tetra acctate from galgene ceruum and thorium compounds from monazite sand

and other preparations of a similar nature

4 Acquaintance with methods of water analysis simple gis analysis

an l use of Lunge a mitrometer and spectroscope
Organic

The following topics in addition to those mentioned for the previous extinuation will roughly cov r the syllabus for the Final Examination in Organic Chemicary.

Electronic theory of valency and mechanism of organic reactions modern reganic reagents and their alghestion new methods of analysis structure of organic molecules in relation to the II yiesel properties such at practice dipole moments absorption appetra and resonance energy of lour and chemical constitution medern theories about optical and geometrical

momerism, tautomerism, the theory of strainless ring structures, organiometallic compounds free radicals, carbohydrates, terpenes and related compounds, natural aminoacids, proteins, alkaloids chemistry of porphyrins chlorophyll, anthocyanums and flayones, unsaturation and conjugation, synthetic polymers, carotenoids, vitamins, the steroids, synthetic drugs, perfumes, explosives, fibres

Physical

Elementary organic analysis, estimation of halogons, S, N, C and H, setimation of the following groups—OH, NO2, NH2, COOH3, estimation of simple substances in solution such as glucose and formaldehy de determination of refractive index, optical rotation, saponification and iodine values of oils

I Identincation of an organic compound of a complex nature, identification of two compounds components in a mixture and preparation of their derivatives, estimation of a simple organic compound in a mixture.

Preparation of an organic compound involving two of three stages, in

'a pure state

Physical

1 Knowledge of more advanced nature of the following subjects -

1' Physical properties of elements and compounds, phase rule applied to complex systems Structure of crystals Electron diffractions Radioactivity Positron, Deutron and Neutron Electronic theory of valency Structure of atom

of surfaces; and (ii) Minetics of chemical changes, (ii) Chemistry

- Thermodynamics Joule Thomson effect treated thermodynamically Derivations of phase rule and Gibbs adsorption isotherm Donnan's theory of membrane equilibrium. Nenst's heat theorem and its applications. Entropy and its application to chemical problems.
- Solutions Activity theory of solution Determination of activities Modein theories of strong electrolytes Ionisation in non aqueous solvents I'nsed electrolytes
 - 5 Electro chemistry Oxidation reduction potential Overvoltage
 - 6 Colloids Kinetics of rapid and slow congulation Solgel trans
 6 Formation | Emulsions Gels Colloidal electrolytes

Photochemistry Actinometry Photo chemical yield and quantum efficiency influence of w we length light intensity temperature and other factors on quantum yield Photochemical kinetics Predissociation spectra Mechanism of Photo chemical reactions Photo inhibition Photo chemical after effects. Theories of photo sen in ation. Latent images Phore cence Phosphorescence Chambiumpe enter

- 8 Structure of molecules Dipole moment Absorption Raman and band spectra
- 9 Application of physico chemical principles to industrial operations such as in the manufacture of fine and heavy chemicals soaps cellulose rubber and in dyeing printing tanning photography electroplating

Practical

- Determination of the complexion formation by the following methods— (1) Cryoscopic
 - (11) Partition co efficient
 - (iii) Electrical conductivity and
 - (iv) E M F
 - 2 Hydrolysis of alts like andine hydrochloride by the following, methods —
 - (1) Partition efficient
 - (11) Electrical conductivity
 - (iii) E M F

 3 Solubility of sparingly soluble salts by the following methods —
 - () Electrical conductivity and
 - (11) E M T
 - . . .
 - 4 Determination of pH by the following methods—
 (*) E M F
 - (1) 15 10 1
 - (11) Flectrical conductivity (111) Fster hydrolysis and
 - (iv) calorimetric measurement
 - (it) calormente measurement
 - 5 Compan on of the strengths of acids and basea by the following methods
 - () Electrical conductivity and
 - (!!) thermoch mical measurements
 - 6 Electrometric titrations
 - 7 Determination of the dissociation constants of polybasic acids

- 8 Determination of transport number of ions
- 9 Determination of vapour pressure of pure liquids and solutions
- 10 Study of absorption spectra of solutions
- Il Identification of elements from their emission spectra
- 12 Velocity of reactions
- 13 Determination of the charge on colloidal particles
- 14 Determination of Paraehor
- 15 Determination of dipole moment
- 16 Verification of the law of photochemical equivalence

Applied

The principle has been laid down that a candidate will be expected to show that he has b in a fide devoted himself to some important industry or manufacture and has acquired b reasonable degree of efficiency under nll three of the following heads —

- (i) Technical—He should have either (a) performed systematic analytical control, (b) engaged in systematic research (c) introduced improved methods of mechanical handling, application of distribution of power etc
- (1:) Economic —Ho should have acquired some knowledge of sources and markets, of costing (including plant, power labour control distribution etc) and of disposal or utilization of by products and waste
 - (iii) Foreign Ho should have studied the methods in use in other countries as far as ascertainable by him

ZOOLOGY

PREVIOUS

A -The structure, development Binomics and Distribution in space and time of typical representatives and of other examples illustra-

- tive of general characters of the principal subdivisions of each phylum of the Non Chorduta
- B—The general principles of Biology comprising the various theores of Evolution and the subjects of Variation Heredity Sex Adapta tion etc

The standard of examination is approximately indicated by the following text-books —

Parker and Haswell Text book of Zoology latest edit on two volumes. Sedgwick Text book of Zoology

The student is exected to con ult other books of reference as well.

There will be tiree papers —

Paper I-will deal with the Comparative Anatomy and Emtryology of Protozor Porifera Coelenierata Platyhelminithes Nemathelminthes Trochelminthe Molluscoida and Echinodermata

Paper II—will deal with the Comparative Anatemy and Embryology of Annulsta Arthopoda and Mollusca

Paper III—will deal with the general principles of Birlogy including the facts and theories of Evolution and the subjects of Variation Heredity Adaptation S lection Isolation Sex and Biometries

Candidates mu t produce at the practical examination their preparations and note Leoks containing a complete record of laboratory work

FINAL

The subjects for the examination shall be-

- A—The structure Development Bionomies and Di tribution in space and time of typical representatives and of other examples illustrative of general characters of the Trineipal sub-divisions of the Chordata
- B-A detailed knowledge of one of the three groups to be armounced at leas one year previous to the data of the examination. The groups selected until further notice are-

- *(a) Fishes (including Fisheries)
- (b) Reptiles and
 - (c) Entomology

-A thesis recording original work done by the candidate together with a review of recent literature on the problem investigated by him

A candidate will be required to offer Papers I and II and either (a) or (b) or (c) or (d) of Paper III

Paper I will deal with the comparative Anatomy Embryology, Geographical and Geological Distribution of the primitive Chordata Cyclosto mata Pisces and Amphibia

* Special Group—Fishes

- 7 Structure and development
- Biology of Tiches
- Classification and Systematic Survey with special reference to Indian Lishes, including Maiine, Brackish water, Tresh water and Hill střeam Fishes
 - Origin and evolution of Fishes
 - Applied ichthyology

Method of Fishing and Fisheries, including Fresh water and estuarine fisheries, in shore or coastal Lisheries

Problem of Fishing Industries, Fluctations, cyclic intensities, Migrations, Influence of Plankton

Tinning and canning Rail road transport and marketing Economic survey of fisheries

By products of Fishing Indu try Fish oil Fish manure Isinglas etc

Maintenance and working of Aquaria, Hatcheries, Rearing and stocking nonds

Latvivorous Fishes and their utility

In addition to books already suggested for the M Sc Evamination the following may be consulted -

History of Tishes NORMAN

ROULE Journeys and digrations of Fishes

California Fisheries Bulletin

Administration Reports of the Unders Lisheries Department Administration Report of the Punjab Fisherits Department Em pire Marl eting Publication on Fisheries of the British Empire Recording and Memoir of the Indian huseum

Paper II will deal with the Comparative Anatomy Embryology Geographical and Geological Distribution of the Reptilia Aves and Mammalia

Paper III (a) will deal with Fishe with special reference to the fresh water fishes of the U P

Paper III (b) will deal with Reptiles

*Paper III (c) Entomology

Paper III (d) Thesis

* I -Outl ne of-

I Insect Morphology (external and internal in a comparative manner) 2 Insect Development Embryonic Post Embroynic and Post Metabolic

3 Ecology with special reference to climate parasitism relation to plants animals and man population of insects etc.

4 Palzontology and Ancestry of the major orders of iosects 5 History of Entomology with special reference to insect lore in ancient

India

II -Taxonomy General principles of insect Classification International Rules of

Nomenclature Faunistics etc. The students are expected to be able to recogni e all the thirty 2 two orders of insects occurring in India and have a specially detail led knowledge of the characters distribution Geological History,

Biopomics and Economic importance of -(s) Thysanura (11) Collembola (1v) Orthopteroides

(111) Odonata (t) Thysanoptera (vs) Hemipteroidea (tis) Hymenopters

(1111) Coleoptera (ix) Lepicoptera and Diptera (x)

III -Practical work -

I Study of types for detailed Morphology-

(a) Poecilocerus victus (b) Polistes hebreus 2 Collection and identification of insects common at Ahra

Books recommended

Essig E O College Fntomology

Imm A D Text book of Entomology

Imms A D Recent Advances in Entomology

Packard A S Text book of Entomology

Snodgrass P L Principles of insect Morphology 5

Weber H Grundriss der Insektenkunde 6 Brandley J C Laboratory guide to wing venation of insects

7 × Indian Journal of Entomology

Practical

A selected subject shall be studied as much as possible from the practical standpoint. A selected group shall be studied primarily from the local fauna available in the United Provinces and also from other examples of important types

Candidates must produce at the practical examination their preparations and note bools, containing a complete record of laboratory work which will be taken into consideration in determining the results of the

examination

BOTANY

Note - Candidates will be required to pais in the written as well as the practical examination separately

For the M Sc Examination in Botany, Previous and Final, there shall be the following five papers and thesis or Special paper as indicated below ---

Paper I Thahophytes

Paper II Bryophytes and Pteridophytes

Paper III Gymnosperms, Cytology and General Biology

Paper IV Angiosperms

Paper V Physiology and Ecology

Thesis or Special paper on Study of Fungus peels of Crops in the United Provinces

Out of the five papers, candidates may take any three for the Previous examination, and the remaining two papers and the thesis or Special paper for the Final examination

Two of the three papers set for the M Sc Examination shall be common for the Previous and Final examinations every year

- The systematic morphology and life histories of the typical representatives of the principal groups of Thallophyta, Bryophy to, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and the Angiosperms
 - A knowledge of the more important fossil types

Physiological Plant Anatomy and Ecology 3

- A knowledge of "Soil Bacterin and "Soil Tungi"
- Candidates will also be expected to study the phenomena of nutri tion of Lichen Algae Lichen Fungs, and reproduction of Licheus

Plant Physiology

Study of Cytology including the following -6

- Protoplasm, Plastids Somatic Mitosis Metosis Fertilisation Deter mination of Sex Linkage Cytological basis of Mendelism
- 7 Fundamental facts of variation and heredity and the theories of evolution
 - Principles of Plant breeding 8
 - Special paper on Study of Fungus Pests of Crops in the United 9 Provinces

Or

Thesis recording orginal work done by the candidate and a brief review of recent literature on the prollem investigated by him Two typed copies of the thesis hould be ubmitted a week before the examina tion

Practical

The Examination hall comprise the following -

- I Detailed study of representative types of the different groups prescribed in the syllahns
- Study of Physiological plant anatomy 2
- Cytology al study of suitable specimens Demonstration of important phenomena of plant life
- Peferring of plants to their families or sub families
- 6 Detailed study of diseased crop plants and the technique connec ted with work of the life histories of the parasites infecting them or a study of the large aspects of the subject taken up by the student for his thesis I see some examination on subjects for the practical examination
- The following books are recommended -Smith Cryptogama Botany Vols I and II

Eames Morphology of Va cular I lants Thallophutes

West and Fritsch British Fre hwater Alcae West Algae

Smith Algae

Frit ch The Structure and Reproduction of the Algae

Harshberger Mycology and Plant Lathology Gwynne Vauchan Funer

Gwyrne Vaughan and Barnes Structure and Development of Fungi

Heald Manual of Plant Dieases Brooks Plant Divis

Fitzpatrick The Lower I ppg1 Butler Fungi and Dise se in Plants **Bryo**phutes

Cavers Inter-relationships of Bryophyta

kashyap West Himalayan Liverworts

Campbell Mosses and Ferns

Piridophutea

Bower Origin of a Land Flora

Rower Ferns

Beddome Ferns of British India

Gymnosperms

Coulter and Chamberlain Morphology of Gymnosperms

Pearson Gnetales

Chamberlain Living Cycads Fosni Botany

Scott Studies in Fossil Botany

Scott Extinct Plants and Problems of Evolution

Seward Plant Life through the Ages

Seward Fossil Plants

Angiosperms

Coulter and Chamberlain Morphology Augiosperms

Eames and Macdaniells Introduction to plant Anatomy

Jeffrey Anatomy of Woody Plants

Haberlandt Physiological Plant Anatomy

Sylereder Systematic Anatomy of Dicotyledons

Willis Flowering Plants and Ferns

Abber Mono-ots

Arber Water Plants

Rendle The Classification of Flowering Plants

Hutchinson Families of Flowering Plants

Skene Biology of Flowering Plants

Duthie Tiora of Upper Gangetic Plain

Physiology

Palladit Plant Physiology

Raber Principles of Plant Physialogy

Barton Wright Recent Advances in Plant Physiology

Miller Plant Physiology

Stiles Photosynthesis

Stiles Permerbility

Spoehr Photosynthesis Dixon Ascent of Sap

Dixon Transpiration Stream

Bose Ascent of Sap

Bose Physiology of Photosynthesis

Darwin and Acton Practical Plant Physiology

Detmer and Moore Practical Plant Physiology Wheldale Anthocyanin Pigments in Plants

Geology and Plant Distribution

Champbell An Outline of Plant Geography

Schimper Plant Geography

Warming Lcology of Plants

Tansley and Chipp Aims and Methods in the Study of Vegetation

Weaver and Clements Plant Ecology

Cytology and Mecrotechnique

Sharp Cytology

Wilson Cell in Development and Heredity Chamberlain Methods in Plant Histology

Lee Vade Mecum

Cowdry General Cytology

Darlington Recent Advances in Cytology

General Biology

Haldane Causes of Evolution

Lock Heredity Variation and Evolution

Bateson Mendelism

Coulter Outline of Genetics

Babcock and Clausen Genetics in relation to Agriculture

Coulter Evolution of Sex in Plants

Also such special references as the teacher may suggest

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

FIRST YEAR B COM COURSE

The subjects of instruction and examination shall be as follows ist Year

- (1) English
- (2) Elements of Economics
- (3) Elements of Currency and Banking
- (4) Book-keeping and Accountancy
- (5) Business Methods
- (6) Economie and Commercial Geography

A departmental examination will be held at the end of the first year

(1) English

Questions will be set on the following -

- (a) Draft of Commercial and Official Correspondence
- (b) Explanation of terms and passages occurring in marl et reports
- (c) Precis of a suitable passage
- (d) Re writing of meorreet or badly constructed sentences
- (e) An essay on a subject of general interest
- (2) Elements of Economics

Production-Analysis of the expenses of production factors which limit Supply

Exchange-Prices, Laws of Supply and Demand

Consumption-The basis of demand, wants budgets and the diveron

of Income

Distribution-Rent Interest, Wages and their difference

The Supply of Capital and Credit Co operative erecit

The Supply of labour and population

Organization and Management—The Principle of Substitution

Large and small scale production

Division of labour Machinery

- (3) Elements of Currency and Banking
 - (a) Currency -The origin of mon v barter, grain payments Money and its functions Coins and the currency system, logal tender Standard and tolen money Legal bass of money Mint price of gold or silver parity of exchange Gresham s

law Paper Currency Convertible and inconvertible credit instruments. Bills of exchange chaques hundles

(b) Banking—The functions of a bank Balance sheets The cheque system and the clearing house Means of inflant muttance Growth of Banking in India—Mahajans Chetties Shioffs Early joint took banking The Presidency Banks The Impurial Bank The precent joint stock Banks—European and Indian Government control of banks Information to be mide public Other means of protecting customers Post Office Saving Banks—An elementary treatment of the precent yet most general public.

(4) Book keeping and Accountancy

The I morphes of Double Entry Book keeping and their application I ooks of Orumal Entry The Ledger Trial Balance Trading and I roft and Le Acounts with apportsonments Balance Sheet

In the treatment of the above the following matters will be included. Cheques Bills of Evchange and Promissory Notes Goodwill Classification of Assets Ball Debts Depreciation and Peserves (elementary) Conjuments Joint Venture and Contract Acounts Elementary Partner ship and Company Accounts

() Business Methods

The general routine of a Business House Inward and Outward Corer pondence including Drafting and Piling Methods of Rapid Communication Displication Processes

the significant e of Tride Commerce and Industry Manufacturing and Distributing Hones. The buying and elling of goods. Importation and Fryportation with an elementary knowledge of fire and matrix insurances up broble thereto.

The meaning of the principal commercial terms occurring in connection with the above and preparation of the chief documents involved including the arithmetical calculations.

(6) Economics and Commercial Geography

Ci mate — Annual di tribution of temperature and rainfall with can is 1 α these factors divide the world into climatic regions

Natural regions of the world in relation to climitic regions their natural vegetation animal life occupations and products

Soil (outline only) - Classes and properties, preservation of soilirrigation, dry-farming

Commercial Products —Each according to its properties and utility, requirements of climate, soil etc distribution and commercial importance (a) generally, (b) in India

- I Vegetable products, including forest products
- 2 Animal commodities
- 3 Fisheries
- 4 Mineral Wealth

Sources of power Studies of distribution maps Growth of Towns Means of Transport

B COM EXAMINATION

1 English-

Paper I-

This paper will consist of two parts. The first part will contain questions on prescribed prose text books of the B. A standard including critical and explanatory questions dealing with the subject-matter.

Prescribed books-

- (1) Ruskin's Crown of Wild Olive-I'he following lectures only-
 - (:) Lecture on Work
 - (11) Lecture on Traffic
- (2) (a) Essays by Sir Arthur Helps (Walter Scott Ltd., I ondon.)
 The following Essays only—
 - (1) On Practical Wisdom (11) Aids to Contentment, (111)
 On Self-discipling (11) On our judgment of other men
 (11) On the exertise Benevolence (11) Domestic rule
 (111) Advice (1111) Secrets (12) On the education of
 n man of business (2) On the transaction of business
 (21) On the choice and management of Agents (211)
 On the treatment of Sintors (211) Interviews (211)
 Of Councils, commission etc. (21) Parts spirit
 - (b) Dickinson and Sharma Twen icth Century Addres is on triticism Jaruan and Aphori ins

[Introduction and Clapters I and II only] Questions on Text shall be confined to the general subject matter and purely literary questions shall not be put

(3) My life and Works by Henry Ford (William Heine man Ltd)

The second part will consist of questions on General Figlish comprising one or more unseen prose passages for summarising or explana

tion of the same standard as for B A or B Se General Engli b Paper II - An essay on a subject of Economic or Commercial interest

Paper I -Business Organisation Ill Nature and constitution of business bou es (sole traders partner ships and joint stock companies)

[2] Methods of financing business concerns

[3] Organization of retail houses (including departmental stores multiple shops and mail order concerns) wholesale houses and manufacturing businesses

[4] Formation and working of joint stock companies including secretarial work [5] Modern methods of publicity [6] Insurance

[7] Stock and produce exchanges including a study of stock and

commodity market reports

181 Rationalisation-Business combinations scientific managements

methods of remunerating labour [9] State in relation to industry

Books recommended-Dayer Business Organi ation

Haney Buliners Organi ation Thomas Commerce

Shields Indu trial Organisation

Commerce-

11

Paper II -Commercial and Industrial Law

(I) Indian Law relating to contracts (including sale of goods hailments indemnity and guaranteo agency and partnership) negotiable in truments arbitration and insolvency Indian labour legisla tion

(2) Flements of Indian company law M B -Forty per cent of the marks allotted to this paper shall be reserved for questions on Indian Company Law

Books recommended -

Davar Mcreantile Law

Sen and Bancry Mercantile Law

Paper III -Statistics

- 1 Meaning and scope of statisties Fundamental principles
- General methods of statistical investigation Collection of statistical data Determination of statistical units Sources of data Estima tion Classification of statistical observation
- 3 Tabular Presentation—Single tables—frequency tables—correlation tables—abstraction—mechanical tabulations
- 4 Diagrammatic Presentation —Cartogram—Bar diagram—Polar diagram—Surface diagrams rectangular and circular Volumes of three dimensional diagram—conventional forms
- 5 Graphic Presentation—Histograms—simple percentage cumulation, Histograms—nbsolute percentage—Trend
- Averaging—Types of averages—simple, weighted, model, medinii, moving average—statistical co efficient
- 7 Methods of Dispersion—Meaning and purpose—absolute and relative dispersion—the Ringe—incide deviation—standard deviation—quartile deviation—'mean difference'—skewness
- 8 Principles of index number —making and using—the Base, the choice of an average weighing method of aggregates—relatives of aggregates—nverage of relatives—chain averages
- 9 Interpolation—Graphic and simple algebraic methods
- 10 Correlation and ratio of variation Karl Pearson's Co efficient of correlation Application to groups—series, long time and short time fluctuations. Methods of concurrent deviation—Lag-Galton graph and regressions
- 11 Application of statistical methods to Indian commercial problems prices, wages, trade and transport Certain sources of official statistics in India

Books recomficuded --

KING Statistical Method

BODDINGTON Statistics

DUMPY and ADARWAL Flementary Statistics

GHOSH and CHAUDHRI Statistics (Published by the Indian Pre s Ltd) III Economics

Paper 1 -Principles of Leonomics

- IN TRODUCTOR'S .- Scope and subject matter of the science divisions and their inter dependence Economics a part of Soci ology Relation of Economics to other sciences
- METHODS Deductive and Inductive methods as applied in Economic Science
- DEFINITIONS -e g Wealth Labour Value Money Price 3
- Capital I and et. CONSUMPTION -Wants Definitions of total and marginal utility
 - Demand schedules and curves Elasticity of demand Consumers surplus Tashions and Customs with their effects on Demand PRODUCTION - The factors or agents of production Land labour capital and organization Combination of the factors in varying
- proportions Relations of the Law of Dimini hing Returns and investment I AND OR NATURAL RESOURCES -Qualities attention and fertility climate minerals sources of power
- 7 LABOUR -Distinctive qualities skilled and unkilled labour division of lubour conditions of efficiency labour Influence of
- social customs 8
- Capital -Conditions of accumulation of capital Economic chara cteristics of machinery
- Organ zation of Production Large and small scale production advantages and limitations of each Supply achedules and long
- period cost of production curves Diminishing Constant and Increasing returns Principle of substitution Inventions Specia lisation of the factors of production Localisation of industries
- 10 Co-operation -Agricultural and Urban the theory and organization
- of credit distributive and purchasing societies co-operative pro-11
 - duction—its advantages and its weaknesses I achange -Theory of batter Conditions of gain of utility by change Definition of a market Extent of the market Balan eing of supply and demand Temporary equilibrium of demand and supply Joint supply and compessite demand Short and long

Equilibrium of demand and supply Monopolies period Determination of monopoly price in actual practice Speculation and organized markets

- 12 DISTRIBUTION -Balance of demand and supply for the factors of production The principle of substitution Mobility of the factors of production Effects of introducing new methods and inventions
- 13 RENT -Gross and net rent The Law of Rent Economic Rent, various forces determining it Effects of improvements in Agriculture and transportation on rents. The relation of the law of diminishing returns to rent
- INTEREST Demand for and supply of capital Differences between 14 short and long term investments. Mobility of capital, between localities, between industries and from less to more specialised forms of fixed capital Gross and net interest Tendency to equal return on equally risky investments. The rate of return and the rate of interest Ouasi Rent
- WAGES AND THE POPULATION QUESTIONS -General conditions 15 effecting demand for and suprly of labour. Positive and preven tive checks Real and nominal wages Apparent differences in wages Mobility of labour Differences of wages in short periods, their equalisation. Time and piece wages. Relation of labour and capital The relation of population to the law of Diminishing Returns Over population and under population
- Profits -Normal profits as the reward of management and risk taking and surplus profits as the result of special advantages in time, place and legal rights
 - 17 Cause of national wealth and progress

Pool s recommended.

Taussia Principles of Economics Vols 1 and 11

THOMAS I lements of Leonomics

1 Benhau Pronomics (Pitman)

Paper II -Currency and I mance

NOTE -Candidates are not expected to poss se a detailed knowledge of the aubiret

Currency-The functions of money, qualities of good money material importance of money various kinds of money. Quantity theory of money Inflation and deflation Index numbers Various methods of anlue.

Note issue War and the ruin of the gold standard. Post war restoration of the gold standard Economic depression and the gold standard

Banking-The nature of Banking Types of Banks functions of a modern banker banking operations Banking and money market Fluctua tions in bank rate in relation to trade industry and commerce

The Indian currency system a brief historical retrospect from 1870 to 1935 Recommendations of the Hilton Young a Currency Commission 19°6 The present currency system in India

Indian Banking System - Exchange banks Joint sto k banks Co operative banks The Imperial bank The Reserve Bank of India Defects of Indian Banking Organi ation Lines of future Banking Development International Trade and For ign Exchange-Advantages of Foreign Trade International currency Mint Par Specie Points Fluctuations in the rate of exchange Exchanges during the war and post war exchanges

Publi Financ -Classification of Public Revenues and Expenditure-Canons of Taxation Incidence of Taxation Public Debt Principal heads of income and expenditure of the Central and the I roymeral Governments ın In lıs Books recommended-

ERISHNA KUMAR SHARMA Indian Money Market KRISHNA KUWAR SHAPMA Currency and Commerce JATHER AND BERRY Indian Economics Vol II

HAI ROD International Fronomics [Camb University Press] ROBERTSON Money

L C JAIN The Monetary Problems of India

(N VARIL Currency and prices in India

SAVER Modern Banking [O U 1 1

B R Wiska Indian Provincial Linance (Oxf. Fre s 1

Paper III -Modern Leonomic Development c nd r

The influence of geographical and

development of India and I notand 2 Economic organisation of India and I

19th century Later Developments

LAND AND AGRICULTURE -- Brief 3 before 18.7

Effects of Agriculture after 18.7 Fammes Land core Yield of crops Trugat Agricultural co-of eration State and

- The English Agrarian Revolution and its results Effects of internation 1 competition on English agriculture Developments during the 2 th century Problems of today
- 4 Industrial Development Brief study of Indian industries before 1857 Causes of deeline of Indian industries 1 actory development Detailed study of organised industries in India Cottage industries State and Indian industries
- Industrial Revolution in England, its eauses developments and effects Leading British industries and their future
- 5 Labour Problems, Factory Acts Trude disputes and Trade Disputes legislation Trade Unions Social Insurance Problems of labour welfare and efficiency [in India as well as in England]
- 6 Transport Railway development in India Roads Rail-road competition Rivers and canals India's demand for reservation of her coastal trade Indian shipping and ship-building industry Indian arrans
- The Navigation Acts of England Growth of British railways Inland vaterways in England British shipping and airways
- 7 Trade and tariffs India's foreign and internal trade after 1857 Protection in India Imperial Preference Indo British and Indo Japanese Trade Pacts Recent tendencies in India

Books recommended-

IV Special Subjects

(a) Advanced Accountancy And Auditing

Paper I -

Principles and practice of Double Entry Book keeping Capital and Revenue Depreciations R serve and Sinking Funds

Partner hip accounts Accounts of limited companies including reconstructions amalgamations and liquidations. The Double Account syst in Departmental and Branch accounts. Insolvency accounts Bank and In utance companies accounts.

Papea II —

- 1 Income tax in relation to accounts
- 2 Interpretation and Criticism of published accounts
- 3 Either elements of cost accounting or the principles and practice of Indian system of Accountance
- N B 1bout one half of the full marks of this paper [s e not less than 20 and not more than 40 should be assigned to questions an Income tax in relation to occounts and th remaining marks should be allotted to questions on the rest of the cour e of this paper. The questions on the Indian Syst m of Accounts may be answered in Enghis or India or Urdu.

Paper III -

The objects and scope of audit Vouching and verification Audit of revenue accounts and bulance sheet D preciation and reserves Divisible profits and dividends

Rights duties and liabilities of auditors

Special points arising in the audit of banks — einemas hotely and jute cotton tea coal sugar electric supply hight Railways and insurance companies

Investigation of Accounts

Books recommended-

SPICER and Per LER Book keeping and Accounts

BATLIBOI Advanced Accounts

DROPPIR Ac ounting

DE I ALLA Frincijk of Auditing

1 ANCASTER Principle and I ractice of Auditing BODDINGTO: Financial Statements (Litman)

Am r)

RUP RAM GUPTA Incom~Tax for Accountancy Students (Agra Book Store)

(b) Advanced Banking

Paper I -

- 1 Recent Monetary History and Monetary Controversics Recent discussion of the nature and adequate d finition of money. The problem of the Standard. The triumph of the Co'd Standard in the last third of the ninetcenth century. The respiring of Controversy re Bimetallism. The Gold Exchange Standard, the Theoretical implications of the Gold Exchange Standard. The effects of the War—Inflation and Dislocation of Fxchanges. The rise of prices and the suggested stabilisation of the value of money. Fishers Compensated Dollar. Banking. Policy and the price Level. The spread of Binling and the evolution of Banking theory. The War and the ruin of the Gold Stindard Cassel's theory of the Foreign Exchanges. The monetary theory of the Brussels and Geneva Conferences. Monetary stability. The return to Gold Present Problems.
- 2 International Trade The Principles governing the existence and distribution of international trade Statistical problems in the measurement of international trade The organization and operation of international markets. The balancing of international indebted ness. Taxes on Imports and Exports Incidence of such tixes. Protection and Free Trades. Imperial Preference.
- 3 Foreign Exchanges Types of bills of exclonge—The mechanism of foreign exchange payments Foreign exchange markets Bankers and foreign exchanges. The rates of exchange Purchasing power parity Influences affecting the rate. Forward exchange Arbitrage The silver exchange Dislocation of exchanges. The problem of stabilisation. How to read the foreign exchange article.

Paper II -

1 A detailed study of the Indian Money Market Defects of Indian Banling I ffects of the War A Central Bank of India Adequies and stability of the money market in India Arricultural credit Agricultural indibted is a Conjective credit its directorment and present position. Indiant it had ing and Figure in India. Indian Public Debt. Post Office Cast Central atom Mean, to promote backing development.

- A detailed stuly of the Indian Currency System Currency Policy in India The Gold Prenange Standard its working in other countries Comparison of the banking systems of England Germany France
- 3 the U S A and Indian Recent banking developments

Paper II1-

2

- The ordinary practice of bankers with regard to the opening and conduct of banking accounts Cheques forms endorsements crossings forgery and alteration banker's marks on cheques t rminition of banker's authority to pay cheques of exchange forms endorsements acceptance acceptance for honour case of need noting protest stamp duties discharge of a bill Theory and characteristics of negotiability Discounting of bills of exchange
- 2 Banker's credits traveller's letters of credit circular notes con firmed bankers credits unconfirmed bankers credits London acceptance credit documentary credit revolving credit
- Bankers advance advance again t marketable securities goods 3 and produce real property ships guarantees debts debentures of companies unsecured advan es
- Banking Investments Deposit of valuables with the Bank Banks 4 and customers Mechanism of the clearing house system
- Bank organisation management and accounts ō
- Banking law relating to cheque bills of exchange promissors 6 notes

Books recommended-

DADACHANJI History of Indian Currency FANNAN Pratice and law of Banking DAVAR Practice and Law of Banking SPAIDING BIRLING Crods Aisen Central Banks

PANANDIKAR Banking in India (Longmans) SAYER Modern Banking (O U P)

WHALE International Trada (Home University Library)

TRUPTIL Briti h Banks

MACKENZIE Banking systems of Great Britain Cermany France and U S A (published by Macmillans)

Report of the Macmillan Committee on Industry and Finance (His Matesty's Stationary Office)

Report of the Indian Currency Committee and Commission Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission

(c) Geography

Paper I -

- l Physical Geography involving broad knowledge of rocks, denudation, land forms soils—formation classes use, maintenance, etc—important economic minerals and their distribution
- 2 The atmosphere—Temperature and pressure of the air, movement of atmosphere, winds, cyclones and anticyclones, Parmanent winds, rainfall major climatic types and co-related vegetation and animal life. Reading of climate and wather maps
- 3 Production and trade in important commodities together with the industries based on them such as Rice, Wheat, Tea, Sugar, Cotton Wool Jute, Coal, Iron and Petroleum Chemicals and Fisheries
- 4 Transport [a] A few important trans continental railways and their significance, [b] important occan routes, [c] important air routes, particular ly to India and the Far East and their commercial significance, [d] Trade Centres Port towns and Industrial Centres

Books recommended-

NEWBIGIN Physical Geography

CHISHOLM and D STAMP A Hand book of commercial Geography

RUSSEL SMITH Industrial and Commercial Geography

GRECORY Economic Geology

Lype A Primer of Economic Geography

A Wilmere Ground work of Modern Geography

Picks Introduction of Geography

Paper II -

General Economic and Commercial Geography of Asia with special reference to India. This will involve a study of the physical features, climate, natural vegetation, mineral resources sources of power, agriculture industries and trade of the leading countries on a regional basis.

Bool s recommended-

Bergomerg Economic Geography of Asia

I D Stamp Asia

Very Austey Trady of the Indian Ocean

Lyde Acia

Indian Year Book (Times of India Bombay)
Indian Tinance Y at Book

Paper III ---

A study of any one of the following on the ame lines as above

(i) North America and Europe with special reference to Great
Britain and U.S. A.

Or

(ii) The Southern continents with special reference to British Dominious

Books recommended -

Shackleton Regional Geography of Europe Laborde Western Europe and British Isles Lyde ontinent of Europo

Jones and Bryen North America

Ru sel Smith North America
Whitbeth Geo_oraphy of South America
Suggate Africa
Taylor Australisia (Physiographical and Economic)

Whitbeck and Finch Economic Geography

(d) Insurance

Paper 1 - Life As urance

Principles and practice of life assurance Use and purpose of the proposal and forms associated there with Life assurance contracts their nature and characteristics. Insurable interest Parties to the contract and their rights and duties. Conditions and terms of policy and effect of non-compliance therewith A ignment claims urrenders Re assurance. Types of as unance. The pro-pectus—tis general construction and uses.

Life office organization practice in connection with collection of premium revivals leans urrenders claims and annuity payments. Compilation of tatistics and records

Mortality tables the general nature characteristics and use of the princt pal table including an elementary knowledge of the methods of construction. Life office valuations sources of profit and methods of distribution. Paper II -Other Classes of Insurance

Fire The basic principles of fire insurance contract: Fire policy conditions and their meanings. Insurable interest. Assignment policy. Subrogation. Contribution average, claims proximate cause onus of prof. ab indoment and re in talement. Average clauses and loss apportionments.

Marine Contract of marine insurance Insurable interest and value disclosure and representation. The slip and policy. Premium and return of premium. Double insurance. Assignment policy. Warranties. The volage, its abandoment, partial loses and particular charge, salvage general average measure of indemnity. Subrogation, General average Lloyd's.

An elementary knowledge of workman's compensation, incurance, motor Insurance and burglary insurance

Paper III -Insurance Office Organisation

Constitution of insurance companies Office, machines, staff organisation, management and remuneration Officers of the company Insurance organisation Correspondence Advertising Branch control Agency Secretarial Matters Various returns under the Indian Companies Act and the Indian Life Assurance Companies Act Insurance Accounts and investments

Books recommended-

Youno Insurance (Pitman)

Lirgh Guide to Life Assurance (Pilman)

TAYLOR and TYLER, Life Assurance from Proposal to policy (Pitman)

ELDERTON and FIFFARD Construction of Mortality and Sickness Tables (A & C Black Ltd.)

Indian Life Assurance and Provident Insurance Societies Acts and Rules thereunder

T D DUTT Law Relating to Life Assurance in India

BROOKE Fire Insurance Principles and Practice (Post Magazine, London)

GODWIN Principles and practice of Fire Insurance (Pitman)

TEMPLITMEN Marine Insuran e (Macdonald a id Evan , I ordan)

Lia Principles of Insurance (Pitman)

WATSON Talks on Insurance Law (Pitman)

Welson and Sherrift In ur noe Office Organisation (Pitman)
Welson and Hammond Insurance Accounts and Investments (Post
Magazine London)

(e) Rural Economics

Paper 1

- (a) Peculiar features of agr cultural production as distinguished from manufacturing Bases of agriculture soil sources of power irrigation drainage implements and machinery seeds manures and cattle Study of these with special reference to Indian conditions Systems of farming in India and various types of rotation combination and distribution of crops met with in India Agricultural improvement and the work of the Agriculture Department in India Marketing of Agricultural produce
 - (b) Village communications
- (c) Marketing of agricultural produce

Paper Il

Types of villages in India Historical survey of land revenue in India. Systems of revenue eithernis Principles of assessment Consolidation of agriculture bolding. Ricardian theory in relation to land revenue in India. Application of the principles of taxation to land revenue. Tensney legislation in the U.P. Organisation for the administration of land revenue.

The importance and polibilities of cottage industries including sub-idiary agricultural industries such as dairy farming poultry farming fruit culture and market gardening etc.

Constitution functions and finances of district board and village

panchayats

Paper III

Rural indebtedness its causes and remedies State policy regarding rural indebtedness with special reference to U.P. Measures to avoid unnecessary debts. Restrictions on the transfer of land. The village money lenders. Co operative credit movement. Co-operation in Germany and Denmark. Its usefulness to India Acts of 1004 and 1912. The various co-operative societies and thir achievement. Land mortgage banks and State help to them. The Bladras and Bombay schemes.

The rural recor truction movement village administration sanitation recreation and hossing

Books recommended-

Government of India Resolution on Land Revenue Administration in India of 1902
SELIGMAN Economics of Farm Rehef
Howard Crop production in India
N G Mukerji Hand book of Indian Agriculture

N G MUKERJI Hand hook of Indian Agriculture
CARVER Principles of Rural Economics
HOLMES Economics of Farm Organization and Management
Report of Royal Commission on Agriculture in India
U P District Boards and Village Panchayats Acts
Report on the working of District Boards in U P
U P Banking Enquiry Committee Report

B G BHATNAOAR Co operative Organisation in India

H L KAJI Co operation in India
STRICKLAND Co operation in India
BRAYNE Re making of Village India

DARLING The Puniab Peasants in Prosperity and Debts
OARDEN Report on Co operation in the United Provinces

(f) Secretarial Practice

Paper I

A detailed study of the Indian Companies Act together with rules made thereunder

Paper II - The work of Secretaries of limited companies in India with particular reference to-

- r > Formation, issue of capital, prospectus, underwriting memoran dum and articles of association
- 2 Office organisation, labou saving equipment, filing system.
- 3 Correspondence, circulars to shareholders, reports financial and statistical returns
- 4 Statutory books, returns to be filed with the Registrar
- 5 Transfer of shares and debentures payment of dividends and interest
- 6 Procedure at meetings of directors and shareholders kinds of meetings and resolution notices agendas, minutes, proxies methods of voting

Paper III —Company accountancy Indian Income Tax law Elementary
Lnowledge of current financial and commercial topics

(g) Actuarial Mathematics

Paper I -Algebra including Probability

Permutation and combination binomial exponential and logarithmic theorems inequalities convergency and divergency of series partial fractions recurring series

Probability as given in Matlematics for Actuarial Students Part II by Harry Freeman

Paper II-Differential and Integral Calculus

Elementary differential and integral calculus as giv n in Mathematics for Actuarial Students Part I by Harry Freeman

Approximate integration as given in Mathematics for Actuarial Students Part II by Harry Freeman

Paper III - Calculu of Vinite Differences

Calculus of finite differences including direct and inverse interpolation and summation as given in Mathematics for Actuarial Students Lart II by Harry Freeman

Vote-The Mathematics for Actuarial Students Parts I and II is published by the Cambridge University Press and is available in India at Macmillans

M CON EXAMINATION

I -Corporation Finance

Promotion of a joint stock company Construction of Financial Plan
Capital Structure Types of corporate securities Marketing of securities
need for special institutions Underwriting of securities Investment
intermediants Stock exchanges working capital Short term Finance

Management of earnings Exploitation of companies Financial re-organisations Indus rial mergers

II -The Organisation of Industries

A detaded study of the organisation finance and management of the leading industries of India viz Cotton Jute Iron and Steel Engineering Sugar Cement Pefer and Pulp Match Coal Glass and Heavy themicals The Managing Ag ney System—Its advantages and defects The Basis of Modern Industry Resources—Natural and Human Capital Labour Legislation and Organization Welfare Work. Combination Movement in the Indian Industry State in relation to Industry The Tariffs

The principal Cottage Industries of India

III - The Organisation of Markets

Significance of a knowledge of marketing Evolution of merketing organisation and pract co—conditions prior to the Industrial Revolution, modern industrial and commercial developments, changes in marketing organisations and methods

The characteristics of the market Meaning of the term market a perfect market, an organised market, different concepts of the market (place, organisation, price making), classification of buyers and sellers, classification of goods, factors that control a market, importance of coordinating production with demand

Marketing functions, The marketing process, concentration and dispersion, buying, selling transportation, storage, grading finance and risk-bearing functions

Methods of wholesale distribution. The operating problems of wholesalers Organised wholesale markets

Methods of retail distribution and operating problems of retailers, multiple sliop system, departmental stores, co-operative stores, cto

Methods of mail order business

Methods of sales promotion Brands and Trade Marks, Personal Selling, Press and other forms of advertising

Marl eting of agricultural products with special reference to U P Rajputana or Central India (Cotton, Wheat, Jute, Rice, Seeds, etc.)

Co operative marketing of agricultural products in India

Marketing of industrial goods

Marl eting of Shares and Securities

Financing marketing activities

Market risk and hedging

Regulation of marl ets

Government Marl cting Organisation Trade Commissioners, Marketing Officers

IV -Banking and Foreign Fxchange

- (1) Monetary systems of the leading countries International Monetary Funds
- (2) Comparative study of the organisation of the Central and other banks of India, England, United States of America and Germany
- (3) Important International mone, markets and their distinctive features

- (4) Importance of foreign exchanges in modern economic development Regulation of exchange rates Fundamental causes of exchange movements, the purchasing power parity
- (a) Dealings in bills of various kinds. Investment in exchange. Borrowing by means of exchange. Speculation in exchange.
 - (6) Arbitrage Specia shipments

V - Internation il Trade and Fiscal Policy

The distinguishin features of International transaction. The study of international trade as a special a pect of trade in general companison with inter regional trade. The international division of labour. The theory of comparative co is Recent criticisms and elaborations of the classical doctrine. The gain from foreign trade. The batter terms of trade.

International payments in relation to monetary systems. The theory of international prices. The theory of purchasing Power parity. The Balance of payments theory of foreign exchanges. The mechanism of foreign evolunges bills of axchange. Let rs of credit and other media of international payments. Long and short exchanges. Forward exchanges. The place of gold in the international monetary systems. The future of gold National monetary autonomy. Exchange Courted Extlange equilibration funds. Council Bills and Reverse Council Bills. India a foreign Exchange.

International capital movements Equilibrium and disequilibrium in the halance of payments Favourable and unfavourable balance of trade Relation between balance of payments and interest rates and prices Classification of transactions and their mutual interdependence. The foreign trade and balance of payments of India Statistics relating to India a foreign trade Home charges.

The theory of itseal policy Free Trude versus Pretection Bilateralism Recent developments in international trade and fit cal policy in the world The changing trend of trade Trade of it is industrial and regional counters Tariffs and Quotas The technique of tariffinaking Most favoured nation clause India a fiscal policy Descriminating protection Ottawa Trade Agreement and the Indo Japanese Agreement.

- VI -Transport
- 1 Rationy Transport—(a) Capital and Expenditure Combinations
 Rates and Fares Classification of goods and minerals Discrimination and
 undus preference State Regulation of rates and fares State ownership and
- (b) Divisional versus Departmental organisation Passenger and goods estations working Rolling Stock Distribution, Marshalling Yards, Wagon cooling

- Indian Railways Development Pelation to the State Management Pailway Finance, Relation to one another Internal administration and executive organisation. Changes suggested by the Accord Committee
- Rood Transport Economies of road construction and maintenance Theories of rates and force Types of road transport Pelation to the State. Relation of read to railway transport Roads and road transport as means of opening up undeveloped and outlying tracts
- Sea Transport Outline of its development Organisation of ocean transport service Economies of marine transport, rates and fares Competi tion and monopoly Rate and truffic agreements Pools and Conferences Slupping rings The Deferred Rebate System and the Rate War Govern ment and and regulation of Ocean Transportation Port, their functions and dues Influence of the Great War on shipping Indian Mercantile Marine The Indian Navy
- Air Fransport Modern Developments Commercial possibilities of Air Transport International Air Navigation Commercial Organisation of Air Services State versus Private Co operation Bisic Principles of land and Economic Factors in the operation of services Ground Organisation. Traffic control Passenger, Freight and Mails Present development of air transport in India

VII - Law and practice of Income tax

Law and Practice of Indian Income-fax

I III -Company Accountancy

System of accounting suitable for companies on and and different trades and industries, construction and criticism of published recounts

1\ -Principles and practice of luditing

Internal audit Trelunque of anditing with special reference to limited companica

Investigations Reports Other accountance work falling within the scope of a practising accountant

Piglits duties and liabilities of auditors

A -Secretarial Horl

A detailed study of Irdian Company Isw Conques secretarial work and practice Plements of Company accountancy and meone tax and exects profits tix General I nowledge relating to commerce and finance M - Statistics

(1) Collection, Clusification, Tabulation, Presentation Comparison and Interpretation of Statistical data

Correlation Logarithmic Curves and Curves representing the law of diminishing returns etc based on statistics Association and contingency Graphic Algebraic and other methods of interpretation and extrapolation Forces ting of fluctuations of economic phenomena Methods of measuring and forecasting of population growth Accuracy and sampling Significance of observed differences between averages

(2) Collection of data (official and private) and actual construction of tailes diagrams etc based on those data regarding any one of the following Wag s Pri es Population Family Bud ets Marketing Surveys (3) Importance of Statistics in India Availability and adequacy of

statistics in India Need for more intensive and extensive investigation XII Labour Problems ın India

Briti h Labour Movement-History up to the present time Trade Unions structure functions and Government Industrial peace concilia tion and arbitration Education and Pescarch Department International connections

Indian labour-Village background connection and influence Recruit ment condition security promotions Hours Wane Vinim im Wage Child Inbour

I abour of Women Trade Unions Characteristics history future it dustrial peace works committee Machiners for conclusion and arbitration Health diet maternity benefits indu trial di eases town planning louing village settlements. Building regulations and sanitation. Educa tion general and technical a encies Debts co operative eredit and distributive store

Life of I bouring classes in typical Is dean industries cotton just cost metallurgical mining shipping railways plantations one nal industries

L bour and the constitution central provincial and municipal

Labour research and state treal bure any

International Labour Organi ation | 1 re War history | Constitution Organi ation and Functions Achievements Prospects

MIII -Co-operation

Co of eration as a principle Its application to modern business Its gene is and development in Europe This part is to cover all the Luropean countrie about which literature is available such as Germant Italy Russia France Denmark and Lugland

Co operation in India Its evolution and history Co-operative law in the various provinces Various forms of co operative activity credit and non-credit—their constitution and vorking principles

Various forms of co-operative activity Degree of success achieved

in the various provinces

Organisation for propaganda and control Co operative Finance and Accounting Co ordinating and higher agencies in the Co operative Movement Criticism of the existing things and lines of further developments

XIV -Rural Economics

(r) Rural Organisation —A Instorical stetch Leading features of village life in India at present Famines

(2) Organisation of agriculture and the scope of co operation therein —

- (a) Irigation and dry farming, manuring and rotation of crops Implements, Live Stock
- (b) Consolidation of holdings
- (c) Credit and Indebtedness

(d) Marketing

(3) Land Tenures and Assessment with special reference to U P

(4) Agricultural Ccucation, Research, Demonstration and propa banda

(5) Local Boards Education, Sanitation, and Public Health, Ronds

(6) Problems connected with pasture lands and forests

(7) Subsidiary occupations for agriculturist

XV -Public Finance

Improtance of Public Finance

Public Revenue, Principles of Taxation Problems of incidence laxation of monopolies Tax and non-tax revenue Effects of taxes on production and distribution

Public Expenditure it, effects on Production, Distribution and Consumption

Public Debt various forms of public debt. Method of repayment

Public Debt in India

Finnacial Administration

Finances of Government of I dia provincial governments and local authorities

War Finance

AVI -Leonomic and Commercial Geography

A detailed study of the economic and commercial reography of India based on the patural environments involving both a topical and regional study on the following lines —

Position structure and geology, physical features and land forms, climate and weather arrigation, natural resources numeral forestry, animal and agricultural and the industries and occupations depending upon them

Important sources of indu trial power and important manufacturing industries. Intertal and foreign trade of the country Quantity quantity durection and development of foreign trade A detailed tudy of exports and imports and future jos ibilities of clause. Communications and transport farilitie—ruilway reads, waterways and sirvays. Import antieca routes connecting India with other parts of the world important industrial indicated that of trade centres and ports A brief tudy of comme or I robey.

The Stock rechange Trunctions of tech north the trend the principal stock exchanges of the world Tracket north the trend the principal stock exchanges of the world Tracket north to the mail of the model of the world Transaction of business short elling options and arbitraging The truttions in security prices of the tracket of the model of th

XVIII -Insurance

A detailed study of either (a) Life Insurance or (b) General Insurance

EITHER

(a) LIFE INSUFANCE
Principles and practice of Injurence The contract. In wable it ter
e.t. Policy conditions Compound int rest tables. Mortality tables
kind of policies calculation of premiums occupational ricks under
average lives valuation reserves bonus distribution title to policies
of life in urinner assignment of policies surrender values.

Life office organization life in urance salesmanship investment of life office expenses

Insurance book keeping efficial returns law of life in urance

(b) GENERAL INSURACE

Fire Insurance Ba it principles of fire insuran e contracts including a lnowledge of fire policy conditions and their meanings average war ranties moral lazard fire waste cost price of life insurance and unexpired itsk

Practice of fire in urance including modifications and developments remourance removals a tilement of claims assumment of policies

O ter Cla ces of Insurance —Frinciples and practice of other classes or general insurance viz masure accident motor guarantee burglary public hability workmen's compensation

FACULTY OF LAW

LL B EXAMINATION

Premous

The following Text books and Acts are recommended -

Paper I --- Roman Law

Hadley Roman I aw

Maine Ancient Law, Chapters 123 6 and 9

Paper II - The Law of Contracts

- (1) Ancon Principles of the English Law of Contracts
- (ii) Pollock and Mulla Indian Contract Act (Act 1\(\text{A}\) of 1872) Students' Ldition Sale of Goods Act (Act 1ff of 1730)
- iii) Indian Partnership Act, 1932
- (iv) University Selection of Leading Cases

Paper III -The Law of Casements and Torts

(1) Underhill Torts

01

Ratan Lai Law of Torts

- (ii) The Indian Easements Act (Act V ol 1882)
- (111) Joti Praced Law of Easements
- (10) Binode Behaii Lal Law of Easements
- (v) University Selection of Leading Cases

Paper IV -The Law of Evidence

- (i) Ratan Lal Evidence Act
- (ii) University Selection of Leading Cases

Paper V - Criminal Law and Procedure

- *(i) Ratan Lal Indian Penal Code, Students Edition
- (ii) Code of Ciminal Precedure, excluding the Schedule and Chapters 33 31, 38, 43 44 A and 46
- (iii) University Selection of Leading Cases

Paper VI - Con titutional Law

- (i) Diccy On the Law of the Constitution (emitting the chapter on 'Droit Administratif' and the Appendices)
- (ii) The Government of India Act, 1035 as adopted in 1947 (according to the Indian Provinceal constitution order, 1947, omitting schedules,

^{*}Candidates will not be required to fare a knowledge of the amount of punsehment which can be inflicted for any offence

Paper VII - Juri prud nce Salmond Junsprudence (omitting Appendices) Final

The fallowing Text books and Acts ar re omm uded

Paper I -Civil Procedure and Limitation

(i) The Code of Civil Procedure (omitting orders 27 28 35 36 3, 45 45 8 49 and 51 of Schedule I) Mulla Commentary on the Civil Procedure Code (Students (11)

Edition (114) Walsh and Weir Pleadings in India

Moths The Law of Pl adings in British India

(iv) The Indian Limitation Act (omitting the schedule) The Indian Limitation Act (by Durga Prasad) is recommeded

for study (a) Arbitration Act \ of 1940

Paper II - The I aw relating to Land Tenures Rent and Revenue (U P) () U P Tenancy Act No XVII of 1030

(11) Benode Behart Lal Tenancy Law in the Provinces

(iii) \ t No III of 1901 (United Province)

0r

The Law relating to Land Tenures Rent and Revenue (C P) (i) Central Provinces Tenancy Act of 10 0

(ii) Central Provinces Land Revenue Act of 1917

(iii) Univer ity Selection of Leading Cases Paper III -Hindu Law

(1) Mulla Hindu Law

(11) Unver ity Selection of Leading Cases

Paper IV - Mohammedan Law

(i) Wil on Digest of Anglo Mchammedan Law from the beginning of Part II to the end of the book (ii) Mulla Mohammedan Law

(iii) Ka hi Pra ad Mushm Law (Student's clition)

(ii) University Selection of Leading Cases

Laper \ -The Law relating to Transfer of Property etc

(1) The Transfer of Property Act (Act IV of 1882)

(ii) L G Mukerji Law of Fran fer of Property

(sis) University Selection of I cading Cases

(t) The Indian Tru ts Act (No II of 1982)

Paper VI -- F quity with ap cial r ference to Tru is and Sp cific Robef

- (ii) The Specific Relief A + (No I of 1877)
- (iii) S G Baghchi Snells Principle, of Equity

Chapters on the History and Maximi of Equity on Trusts, on Mistake, on Fraud-Actual and Constructive : e Chapters 1, 2, 3 5, (, 7, 8, 9, 22 23 an 1 24

- (iv) H P Bugchi and Durga Prisad The specific Relief Act
- (v) University Selection or Leading Cases
- Paper VII -Company Law and Income-Tax Law
 - (i) The Indian Companies Act, of 1913 with amendments upto date
- (11) The Indian Income Tax Act of 1922 with amendments upto date Note,-Every Act mentioned in the above list should be und relood to mean the

ict with all subecquent amendments thereof University Selection of Leading Cases

I-CONTRACTS

Henthorn v Fraser (1892), 2 Ch 27

Carlilly Sm # e Ball Co 1893. (I Q. P. 256)

Mohri Bibec v Dharmoda-Ghosh, 30, I A, 114 L. L. B. 30 Calcutta, 539

Lalman t, Gauri Putt. Il A L J P 489

Derry v Peck, 14 A. C 337 (Lord Herschell's judgment)

Jamal t Moola Davood & Sons, 13 I A . 6, I L R , 13 Calcutta, 198 II -TORTS AND FASEMENTS

Lloyd & Graco Smith & Co (1912), A C, 716 (Lord Macanghten's judgment)

Butterfield v Forreter, II East 60 103 English P. ports 928 Davies v Mann, 10 M and W 546 152 English Reports 586

Rylands t Fletcher L P i Exch 465

Briti li Columbia Pa Co a Lonch A I P 1916 P C , 208

Bilbhadra Singh t Buda Sah, A I P 1926 P C, 46

Re Polemis, III K B 55)

III -TVIDI VC-

Ballishan Das r Terge I I P , 29 Allahabad 149

Sarat Chandra Dev and others a Gapal Chandra Loha and others, 29,

Calcutta 296

Pakala r Emperor, A I R 16 19 P C 47 Ld Chand e Mahant Pam Pup A I P 1926, P C, 9

II -CRIMINII I W

P r Govinda I L I , I bombay Gammin Lalt Q I , I I P to Cal u ft 205 Amrita Lil Hazara t K F I I R 42 Calcutta 957 Q E v Wosa A W N 1894 p 23 Mohd Hus sin t K F 15 Outh Ca cs 321 Taptilrasad K E la A L J R 590

V - C P RENT AND REVENUE LAWS

Pam Daval : Fnlabia But 4 N L R 120 Bhagwan Das v Caladh r 23 N L R 9

VI - HINDU LAW

Hancoman Par al Panday v Babbee Munra; Lunwar e 6 M I A 393 Raja Brij Nara is Raj t Mangla Larsah Par and others 51 I A 129

T T. P 46 All Q.

Musammat Gi ja Dai t Sadasiv Dhundr j and others 43 Cal 1031 I ri Dutta : Hansbutti 10 I A , 150 10 Cal 394 Lri bna Murti Ayyar e Krishana Murti Ayyer A I R 1927 P C 139

Amrendra : Sanatan 60 J A 242 Arant a Shankar A I P 43 P C 196

VII-MOHAMMEDAN LAW

Gobind Dayal t Inavat Ullah I L R 7 All 775

Jafri Begam t Amir Mohammed Khan I L R 7 Allahabad 822 Habibur Rahman : Altaf Ali 1 L R 48 Calcutta 856 (P C)

Muhammad Junaid t Aulia Bihi I L R 42 All 497 Falhr ud din v Lifsyat ul lah (1910) 7 A L J R 1095

VIII -TRANSFER OF PROPERTY

Peni Pam r Kundan Lal 21 AD 496 26 I A 58

Golul Das Goral Das t Puranmal Premsulbidas 10 Cal 1035 (P C) Ramcoomar Loondoo t Jahan and Maria Mc Oueen II Beng L R 48 (P C)

Webb v Macpherson I L R 31 Cd 57 (P C)

Raja Kishandatt Pam r Raja Mumtar Ali Khan 5 Cal ,198 (P C) IX -EQUITY

Burn & Co : Me Donald 3. Cal 3.4

Muscome Bank Ltd r Albert Charles Raymoor 4 All

500 Nag norabala Dasi ond another v Dinanath Mahish and othe s 51 Calcutta 299

Beoks recommended for Leading Cases-Brij Nath Mithal University Selection of Leading Cases for Law Final

(Caya Prasad and Sons Agra)

Bri Asth Mithal University Selection of Leading Cases for Lav Previous (Gaya Prasad and Sons Agra)

LL M EXAMINATION-1919 & 1950

COMPUISORY SUBJECTS ı Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation -Holland Jurisprudenco Salmond Jurisprudence Green Theory of Political Obligations Gray Nature and Sources of Law Mune Ancient Law Maine Early History of Institutions Bentham Theory of Legislation Dicey Law and Opinion of England Laski Authority in the Modorn State J Brown Austinian Theory J Brown Underlying Principles of Legislation Clark Practical Jurisprudence Holmes Common Live Garner Introduction to Political Science Maxwell Interpretation of Statutes Joad Introduction to Modern Political Theory Constitutional Law, British and Indian-H Anson Law and Cistoms of the Constitution Medicy English Constitutional History Thomas Lading Cases in Constitutional I aw " Marriot Mechanism of the Modern State Archibald Outlines of Indian Constitutional History Ridges Constitution Mukerji Indian Constitution Mul erii Indian Constitutional Documents G N Singh Constitutional Development of India Liederick Whyte India-A Lederation 1 H D Hall The British Commonweilth of Vations Sidney law Governance of I neland Committee on I ederation Divinson Report of the Round Table Conference Roman Law-111

Moyle Institutes of guns Muirl ead History of Roman Law Sohm Institutes of Roman Law Buckland Principles of Roman Private Law Roby Introduction to the Digest

IV Either (a) Hindu Law or (b) Mohammadan Law (a) Hındu Law-

Setlur Collection on law of Inheritance Mayne Hirdu Law

Sarkar Miman & Rules of Interpretation

Golab Chandra Shastri Hindu Law

Banern Marriage and Stridhan

Sarkar Adoption

Sarvadlukarı Inheritance

Sen Hindu Juri pru lence

Dattal a Chandrika and Dattaka Mimansa translated by Ghosh

Litakshara Vjavahardhyava translated by Gharpuro

Ganapati Airer Law of Endowment

Yajnavalkya Smriti Day abha_a

(b) Mohammedan Lau-

Wil on Anglo Mohammedan Law

Amir Mi Mohammedan Low

Sircar S C Mohammedan Law

Tyabji Mohammedan Law

Abdur Rahim Principles of Mohammedan Law

Jung Admini tration of Justice in Muslim Law

OPTIONAL SUBJECTS

Only two out of the following may be taken --Fith r (a Hindu Law or (!) Mohammedan Law whichever is

tot talen is compulory object

(a) Hindu Law as under eanipul ory subjects

(b) Mohamme lan I aw-as under compulsory abjects

II Law of Contracts-

Follock 1 a v of Contracts

Str t Fundation of Legal Indulta Vol II

Smith I eading Ca c on I in of Contract Low tad On 1 ency

landley Fartner hip

Salmond Law of Contract

Mayn Damag (relevant portion) B nergi Specific Reliefs

III Transfer of Immovable Property and Lisemouts Ghoso On Mortgages Wiluams Real Property Tudo: Cases on Real Property Williams On Vendors and Purchasers Mukern On Perpeturies Gule On Eastments. Peacock Law of Disements W Louity-Story Equity, Jurisprindence Underfull Trusts and Prustees Lingdell Equity Jurisprudence Bruern Specific Relief White and Tudor Lording Cises on Equity Kerr Inunction Try Specific Performance ۲, International Law, Public and Private-(a) Public Hall International I aw

Pitt Cibbett - Teading Cases on International Law
(b) Private
Dices - Contlict of Law
Westlate - Private International Faw
VI - Wills and Administration
Sen Gupta - Indian Succession Act.
Theobald - Treatice on Faw of Will
Williams - Faw of Cascustors and Administrators
Underfull and Staraham - On Interpretation of Wills and Settle

Opposition International Law

ments

Note 1're candidates are a lessed to consolt the Lagree Le Lietures on the subjects pertaining to the present deciment of stell Lindson dets pertain it to the subjects together of sibleq or an order of stell linds and of sure of the lindson of the pertaining the subjects of the subject of the lindson of t

FACULTY O1 MI DICINE

Fir t Fxamination for the Degree of M B B S

ADMIS ION TO THE LYAMINATION

Candidates before pr senting themselves for the Pirst Examination shall produce certificates of-

- (A) Having attended the following courses to the satisfaction of the Head of the College —
- (t) Human Anatomy and Embryologs
 - (a) A course of l ctures and d m n trations on Human Anatomy including Embryolo, with special reference to their application to Medicine and Su gery extending over two years
 - (b) A course of di sections extending over two years. The candi dates must have dissected the whole body to the satisfaction of their teachers.
- (u) Human Physiology
 - (a) A course of lectures and demonstrations on Physiology including Bio Chemisty and Bio-Physics extending over two years
 - (b) A practical course in Hi tology Experimental Physiology Bio Chemistry and Bio Physics extending over two years
- (iii) Normal Psychology
- A course of instruction in Elementary Normal P yehology
- (ir) The normal reactions of the body to injury and infection as as introduction to General Pathology and Bacteriology.
- (t) An introduction to Pharmacology *
- (ri) Elements of the methods of churcal examination including the use of the common instrum nts and the examination of body fluids with demonstratives and the examination of body fluids.
- with demon trations on both normal and abnormal living subjects $^{\bullet}$ Λ B-Cou ses in (iii) (ii) (i) (i) and (v) und (vi) above be altended in the second academic near
 - (B) Having pa. ed a test in (sv) (v) and (vs) above conducted by the College

The teaching of Anatomy and Physiology should include as a regular part of the curre the demonstration on the living human body of structure and functions including the information to be obtained from Radiology

^{*}The amount of time alloted to the study of these subjects shall not exceed three months

ANAFOMY

A course of 100 lectures and 50 demonstrations on human anatomy, including Embryology with special reference to their application to Medicina and Surgery extending over two academia years

A course of dissection of the human body extending over two academic years

Systematic Course

- (a) Lectures* and demonstrations dealing with the tissues and the various systems, such as Ostcology, Myology Syndesmology, Angiology, Neurology, Splanchnology, etc., of the human body
 - (b) Human Embryology
 - (i) General Embryology

The animal cell, cell-division Germ cells fertilization of ovum, development of ovum embryonic development, broad outlines of organogeny, intra uterino conditions, general growth

(11) Special Embryology

Development of skull, development and morphology of upper and lower limbs, developmental positions in abdomen development of heart, development of vascular systems, i.e. principal arteries and veins, inferior vena eara, is imphatic system, development of bronchial apparatus, development of spinal cord, development of encephilon, development of peripheral nervous system, development of the eye and the ear, development of the urogenital system foetal enculation, changes at birth, development of digestive and respiratory systems

Practical Anatomy

Dissection of the whole human body in the course of two academic years

Regional Inatomy

Anatomical demonstration of various regions of the body with the help of recent discetions, model radiographs and other preparations with special reference to the relations of the various structures and their surface anatomy

Padiographic Anatomy

Demonstrations of the froms, positions and movements of bones, foints and viscers in the living subject will a news of our fication of vivious bones with the help of N ray

^{*}Lectures et aild b demandrated by t ent restions models dre ingo diagrams and agraphs lantern shides and spidirecape

Applied Anatomy -Demonstration of those points in the anatomy of human body which have a special reference to medicine and surgery such as Surface Anatomy

and Surgical Anatomy of various parts of the body Books recommended CHNNINGHAM Text book of Anatomy

GRAY Text-book of Anatomy

BUCHANAN Text book Austoms

CUNNINGHAM Practical Anatomy

ALEXANDER LEE and McGreoor Surgical Anatomy Suppletti Atlas of Austony

WALMSLEY Manual of Practical Anatomy

FRASER Human Osteology

TRALER Embryology

PHYSIOLOGY INCLUDING BIO CHEMISTRY AND

Physiology Theoretical -

A General Physiology

A course of 100 lectures extending over two academic years

BIO PHYSICS

Special Physiology (Bio Chemistry and Bio Physics)

A course of 40 lectures extending over two academic years Physiology Practical -

A practical course in Histology (30 practical classes of two

hours each one term each year) 2 A practical course in Experimental Physinlogy (30 practical

classes of two hours each one term each year) A practical course in Bo Chemisty and Bio Physics (30

practical classes of two hours each one term each year)

Sultabus in Physiology

GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY -Theoretical Physiology of the whole human hody including the knowled, e of nutritional requirements needed to maintain the body in

physiological equilibrium

SPECIAL PHYSIOLOGY-

Theoretical

I Elementary Chemistry of-

Carbohydrates fats and proteins

2 Vitamins and hormones

3 Fazymes and their applications in digestion and absorption.

Body fluids of physiological importance

- II Elementary composition of-
 - I Common Foodstuffs
 - 2 Body tissues
- III Metabolism of food materials
 - IV Biological oxidation and reduction and tissue respiration
 - V Elementary study of Bio physics as related to Physiology

A HISTOLOGY-

Microscopic study of the cells and tissues of the body both in fresh and fixed condition

B EXPERIMENTAL-

- Apparatus in common use in experimental work
- 2 Simple experiments to illustrate the use of the above.
- 3 Simple experiments on muscle and nerve, e.g. effect of successive stimuli two or more, work of muscle, fatigue and conductivity in nerve and effect of temperatures etc.
- 4 Contraction without metals
- 5 Frog's heart—Automaticity, conductivity, effects of Heat and Cold, Heart Block, Stannus experiments, Latent period, Refractory period Stair case phonomenon, "All and none effect," and Cardiac nerves experiments
- 6 Action of the following drugs on heart -

Nicotine, Pilocargine Adrenaline Atropine and Acetylcho-

Books recommended

HALLBURTON Handbook of Physiology and Biochemistry

HALIBURTON Essentials of Chemical Physiology

SCHAFFR Essentials of Histology

SCHAFFF Essentials of Experimental Phy tology

Recommended for reference

WPIGHT Applied Physiology

BUKRIDGE Excitability, a Cardiac Study

Burripor A New Physiology of Sensation

Burn toor A New Physiological Psychology

BURRIDGE Alcohol and Annesthesia.

- C BIO CHEMISTRY AND RIO PHYSICS -
 - Qualitative method of detection of Carbohydrates Fats and proteins
 - Quantitative estimation of substances of Phy tological impo 2 tance --
 - Reducing sugar proteins chlorules and phosphates Action of digestive enzymes and bile salts
 - 3 4
 - Qualitative tests and quantitative examinations of the important constituents of normal and Pathological urine
 - Detection and estimation of important constituents of blood 5 Use of spectroscope
 - Qualitative tests of vitamins 6
 - Analysis of important food stuffs

Demonstration -

- 1 PH of Physiological fluids and urine
- Use of calorimeter B N R apparatus Gas analysis apparatus
- Polarimeter and Vi cosimeter Determination of blood sugar serum calcium plasma chloride
 - and blood urea
- 4 Determination of alkali reserve and blood ga es
- 5 Function tests -Liver Lidney and Pancreas
- 6 Gastric analysis

Books suggested-Ih oreis al

Cameron - Text book of Bio chemistry (Churchill)

W V Thorpe Bio-chemistry for Medical Students (Churchill)

Practical -

Cameron and White A course in Practical Bio chemistry for Stud nts of Biology and Medicine (Chur hill)

HEWITT AND ROBSON The Essential of Chemical Phy iolo y by Hallil urton (Longmans Green)

Second Examination for the Degree of M B B S

ADMISSION TO THE EXAMINATION Before admi sion to the Second Examination candidates shall

present cirtificates of having completely attended the following courses to the satisfaction of the Head of the College -

In Pharmacology including Elèmentary Pharma ological Chemis try and Materia Medica-

A course of lectures and demonstrations extending over one Year

In Practical Pharmacy -

A course of demonstrations and practical work, extending over one vear

PHARMACOLOGY, INCLUDING MATERIA MEDICA PHARMACY AND PHARMACOLOGICAL

THERAPEUTICS A course of lectures and demonstrations extending over one acade-

mic year and consisting of -

- (1) 50 lectures in Pharmacology and Pharmacological Therapeutics (2) 15 demonstrations in experimental pharmacology
- (3) 30 demonstrations in Materia Medier and Pharmacy

Sullabus in Pharmacologu

- 50 lectures on the following for one academic year
- Definition-Scope and relation of pharmacology to sister sciences Definition of drugs Pharmacopoem Standards (meluding international Biological and chemical Assay of drugs standards)

Definitions of the following Pharmacy Therapeutics Rational and Empirical treatment Toxicology

Active principles of drugs and their chemical nature

Chemistry (applied) of common drugs such as cardiac glucosides Cinchona and other synthetic anti-malarials, opinin derivatives Belladona group Cocaine and its substitutes (used as local anaesthetics). Sympatho minetic compounds (Adrenahne and related compounds), Chemotherapeu tic remedies (especially the sulphonamide group), saponing rosus volatile oils, terpency

Relations of chemical structure to physiological actions of common drugs such as adrenshue and Cocane group of drugs

Posology 1 actors modifying doinge Modes of action of our (Cumulation Synergism Potentiation Antagonism, Poler mee Idiosyneracs Addiction Methods (modes) or channels of administration of druss Late of drugs in the body. The orption distribution of drugs in the tissues of the body. Mechanism of the truction (detoxication), of drugs in the body channels of exerction of drucs.

Salt and ionic action of din-Phy real process in connectin with nb orption of drugs

Pharmacology and medicinal new (Herapertus) of Acres Alkah and Metal of Mahne Parth, Henry metals volvine of and Numeria Alteratives Artistics and Deinfectuits Clamo Thempouters who Autholimities Pari tied Glad products Seen I Vie mes Day a tien ats 1 idention theraps

Detailed action of drags with medical uses on the Nervous Cardio vescular Respiratory Digestive Genitourinary systems on blood and blood forming or and Metabolism heat regulation Metabolism of the body skin (counter irritants Schatives etc.)

Rook te ammended

CUSHNY Phurmacology

Dixov Ph rmacology

CLARK Applied Paarmacolo y

WHITLA Materia Medica (edited b Burn)

Guosu Materia Medica

MAJUMDAR Pharmacology

HALE WHITE Materia Medica

II Demonstration in Fxp rimental Pharmacology

There shall b L demonstrations which will include

1 Anaesthetics used for experimental animals

Apparatus and instruments (common ones) used for experimental

Preparation of an animal-Preparation of decembrate and spinal cats (explaining the ideas underly n_ such preparations to)

- 2 Action of common drugs on blood pre sure (in diff rent prepara tions
- Action of drugs on blood pressure and respiration
- Action of drugs on heart (in intact animals) 4
- Action of drugs on heart (isolated) 5
- Perfusion of ve se's (Vaso constrictors and dilators)
 - Action of drug on intestinal and spleen volum (intact animals)
- Action of dru s on intestinal movements (nitact animals)
- Action of drugs on isolated loops of intestine
- Action of drugs on nterine movement (intact numsls) 10
- Action of drugs on uterine movement (1 orated) 11
- 12 Steer il exper mente as-
 - (a) Va o motor reversal of Dale
 - (ii) Potentiation experiment
 - (111) Ictions of neetyl choline
 - (12) Actions of Vicotine in different preparations

l sea l oce l'aumination Experimental Pharmacologu

- (1) Students will be asked to explain the use of common apparatus used in experimental work
- (2) Stud 1 t will also be asked to explain curves showing the actions of drugs or th y wal be a ked to draw curves showing the eff ets of drag on the blood pre sure respiration etc

Books recommended

JACKSON Experimental Pharmacology

SOLLMAN AND HANZIK Experimental Pharmacology

III Demonstrations in Meteria Medica, Pharmacy (Dispensing) and Prescription uriting

There slall be 30 lectures on the following -

- A Mate in Medica will include
 - (1) Demonstration of specimens of crude drugs
 - (ii) Preparations, dosages, compositions of important and commonly used B P preparations
- B Pharmacy Practical will include
 - (i) Mixtures
 - (i) lills
 - (m) Emulsions
 - (iv) Lotions
 - (v) Emplastra
 - (vi) Unguenta
 - (iii) Suppositories
 - (1111) Effert escing powders (and mixtures)
- C Incompatibilities (Physical Chomical in I Physiological) in prescriptions
- D Prescription writing of common diseases

Final I ximination for the D gree of M B, B S ADMISSION TO THE ENAMINATION

Before admission to the Final M B B > Part I or Part II Lamination candidates shall present certificates of laving batisfactorily attended the following courses to the substruction of the Head of the College

PARLI

2 Hugiene and Public H alth

 $\Lambda_{\rm course}$ of 36 lectures in preventive medicine and 5 demonstration on Hygn ne. Look and dictarges

- 3 Medical Jurisprudence and Taricology
- M dical Jun produces in 10tensic Medicine and Foxicotory, neluding 10 demonstrations
- (b) The condulate will be required to produce a contracte of his neattended six tells of J. Lanton ter

PART II

- I Hedicine
- (a) A course of lectures and clinical demonstrations in Medicine including Diseases of Infancy and Child hood extending over two years
 - Not —The course of instruction in Medicine shall include the practice of Clinical Pathology and laboratory methods and the application of Physiology and Anatomy to the investigation of diverses
- (b) A medical climical clerkship for a period of nine months of which six months must be spent in the hospital wards and three months in the out nation department
- (c) Clinical clerkship for not less than one month in a children's ward or ho pital or in a children's out patient department
 - Note—During the period of medical ward clerling candidates must have teen in residence in hospital or close by for a period of on month as interneties.
- intern ceres

 (d) Instruction in Therapoutits and Pre criting including (4) pharma cological therapoutics (4) the methods of treatment by vaccines and sero
- (11) physiotherapy (11) Dietetics and (1) the principles of nursing
 (6) Every candidate shall also present evidence of having received
- instruction in the following subjects —

 (i) Fevers This course must be taken at a recognised Infectious
 - Diseases Hospital for a period of three months
 - (11) Tuherculosis
 - (111) Dermatology
- (ii) Practical instruction in Vaccination from one of the authorised Vaccinators
 - Note —Throughout the whol p riod of instruction in Medicine importance of the presentine aspects of the subject shall be emphasised
 - of the precentise aspects of the eulject shall be emphasised

 B—Th appointments m nitoned in sub claus \(\cdot \) (b) and (c) und r the
 had (1) Medicine above and (b) and (d) und r the head (11) Surgery
- later may b concurrent

 II Surg ry
- (a) A course of lectures and clinical demonstrations in Surgery
- including disea as of infancy and childhood extending over two years
 - Note—The cours of instruction in Surgery shall include instruction in Surgical Patt ology and the application of I hymology and Anatomy to the intestination of diseases.
- (b) A Surgical dresser hip for a period of mine months of which six months must be spent in the hospital wards and three months in the out patient department.
 - Note During the priod of surgical ward dressership candidates must have been in residen e in hospital or close by for a period of one month as internetical.

- (c) A course of practical instruction in Operative Surgery, including operations on the cadaver to be performed by the students themselves, extending over a period of one torm
 - (d) Practical instruction in minor surgery on the l ving
 - (e) Practical instruction in Surgical method: including Physiotherapy
- (f) Every candidate shall also present evidence of having received adequate instruction in the following subjects --
 - (i) Administration of Anaesthetics (Candidates shall be required to produce a certificate of having administered Anaesthetics on, at least ten occasions)
 - (11) Dental Surgery
 - (iii) Radiology and Flectro-therapeutics in their application to Surgery
 - (ii) Veneral Diseases
 - (v) Discases of Ear, Nose and Throat, including the use of the Otoscope, Laryngoscopo and Rhinoscope
 - (ti) Orthopaedies
 - NOTE -Throughout the whole period of instruction on Surgery, importance of the preventice aspects of the subject shall be emphasised

111 Obstitrics and Gynes cology

- (a) A course of lectures and clinical demonstrations, extending over one year in Midwifery, Connecology and Hygiens of the New born The course of instruction in Midwifery shall include Applied Anatomy and Physiology of Pregnancy and labour
- (b) An appointment for six months as a clinical Clerk in Maternity and Gynaccological departments during which period candidates must have attended twents labour cases in a recognised. Maternity. Rospital or in the lying in wards of a General. Hospital under the supervision of a qualified member of the Medical staff—they shall have also attended during the period. Gynaccological out-patients and antenatal clinics at recognised institutions.
 - NOTE 1 During the period of clinical of rhshap cardidate must have been in residence in Lospital or close by for a continuous 1 risel of three months as intern clerks.
 - Note 2 1 reflecte showing it number of one of labour atted dily the condidates in the Waterrity longitudes should be readily a englowed Wede at Officer of the rollection floatest like and so all state.
 - (i) The H car h leed a per reflecter has all criticides a during the current Pit un at Pinne and the correct formula a feeters with a new reflect restriction officer

- (1) That sainsfactorily written histories of the ca es attended by the candidates were presented to the superissing officer and the counter igned by him
- (iii) That the candidates have attended the antenatal out patient depart ment and have writen out at least 20 cases in an ant natal case book certified by a responsible Medical Officer on the staff of the hospital
- II Ophtralmol 3y
- (a) A course of 25 lectures and 25 demonstrations on refraction and use of ophthalmoscope
- (b) An attendance for three months in the Ophthalmic Out Patient department and wards of a recognised hospital
- V Pathology
- (a) A course of lectures demonstrations practical work in Pathology extending over two years
- (b) A course of lectures demonstrations and practical work in Bacteriology and Elementary Parasitology extending over two years
- (c) A course of instruction in Chemical Lathology and in Clinical Patho
- logy and Bacteriology
 (d) \ certificate of having performed at least ten autopsies as a post
- mortem clerk

 The candidates will be required to submit to the examiners full records of ten autopsies which they have attended and which have been certified by the teachers in that subject

Final M B B S (Part I) Exam nation

1 PATHOLOGY AND BACTEI 101 OGS

A tourse of instruction extending through two academic years (3rd and 4th year of the medical curriculum) in Pathology Bicteriology and Parasitology with I ctur s not le x than 100 and with practical classes extending over the same I eriod in Morbid Histology Ba t ri logy Parasitology Medical Fatomology and Clincal I attology

Each student will be required to have acted as a po imortum clerk in at least 10 autopies as far as it may be practicable

1 cour c of 12 lectures in Flom ntary Pathology and Bacteriology will be given to students in their pre-clinical period

General Pathologs

1 C remi con iderations Introduction Definition and scopt of Cathology Health and Di case Heredity Malformation Tis ue death

2 Descrierations

- 3 Disturbances of Nutrition, Progressive and Retrogressive changes
- 4 Disturbances of Circulation Thrombosis Embolism and infraction, Oedema and dropsy
 - 5 Inflammation and response of tissuo
 - 6 Tumours
 - 7 Infection and immunity Allergy and hyporsensitiveness
 - 8 Fever and Pyrexia
 - 9 Shock and collapse

Special Pathology

- 1 Deficiency and metabolic diseases
- 2 Diseases of the digestive system (with liver and panereas)
- 3 Diseases of the respiratory system
- 4 Diseases of the urmary system
- 5 Discases of the reticulo endothelial system (spleen, lymph glands and bone marrow)
 - 6 Angemias
 - 7 Diseases of the cardio-vascular system
 - 8 Diseases of the ductless glands
 - 9 Diseases of the nervous system
 - 10 Diseases of the locomotor system
 - 11 Diseases of the Reproductive system

Practical Cliss

Practical classes with lecture demonstrations in-

- l Clinical Pathology —I'vimination of spittin stool urine cerebrospinal fluid, serous fluids etc. Haematology, blood count, total and differential and its significance. haemoglobin, percentage, blood grouping. Arneth count other common technique.
- 3 Morbid anatomy and histology Strong and study of tissue sections
- t Chemical Pathology Demonstrations in flood area blood sugar Van den Bergh fest, gastre contents, etc

Bacteriology

- Introduction and classification of bictoria
- 2 General biology of lactures
- Methol of sterilisation and preparation of culture me lin
- 1 The problem of specificity
- 5 Morphological biological and culcural connectors of the organisms with their packopen its in relative to man along with the methods of laborators diverses of the discrete red by their expression Breilla Sprillae Striptarbing Group Yeast and Pathopen connected
 - 6 Pilterable vi isco

Practical

I ractical instructions on-

- Bacteriological techniques
- Culture media
- 3 Stamme methods
- 4 Principal pathogenic micro organisms

Medical Parasitology

A course of lectures in Medical Protozoology Helminthology and Entomology with practical instructions on it especially in relation to the com mon protozoa and insects of the tropics

Books recommended Green Text book of Pathology

Boyd Text book of Lathology

De and Chattern Text book of Bacteriology

Muir and I ithhe Bacteriology

Panton and Morris Chemical Pathology Price Text-book of Medicine

Man on Tropical Disca es

HYCIENE AND PUBLIC BEALTH One course of 36 lectures and 8 demonstrations on hygiene in the

4th year Per onal hygiene Food and dietaties the constructions of the dwelling houses with reference to (a) the proper access of sunlight and air (b) methods of natural and artificial ventilation warming and water supply (c) the disposal of refuse and excretal matters. The effect on health of overcrowding vitiated air occupation and offensive trade

Effects on health of impure water polluted soil and unsound or infected food

The inspection of meat grain and other foodstuffs

Chmatology and Metcorology

The actiology and prevention of endemic and epidemic diseases with special reference to Indian chiate. The methodical investigation of cases of such diseases with reference to their causation. The relation to human diseases of the common diseases and parasites of other forms of hic animal or vegetable

Control of tuberculesis and of leprosy

The general principles and method of vaccination preventive inocula tion, isolation and disinfection

Elements of vital statistics correct certification of causes of death Cau es and prevention of infant mortality with special reference to welfare work in rural and urban areas in this and other countries

The principles of school hygiene and medical examination of school children

Principles and practice of rural sanitation (specially under Indian conditions

Sanitary arrangements at fairs

The obligations of medical practitioners as required by the laws relating to public health

The role of fixed and travelling dispensaries in controlling sickness in rural areas

- 2 Demonstration each of two hours 4 may be out door demonstrations and 4 may be given in the museum The out-door demonstrations may include
 - (1) Filtration of water (visit to water works)
 - (2) Suverage system
 - (3) Maternity and child welfare (visit to a Child Welfare centre)
 - (4) School hygicno and medical examination of school children
 (visit to school)
 - (5) Visit to rui il development area or such other demonstrations as convenient
- 3 A course in theory and practice of anti-small pox Vaccination including 2 attendances of two hours each

Note — In the reacting of hygiene emphasis hould be laid on the principles of preventive medicine

Bool s recommended

ł

North and I tath Hygiene

Mont. I lements of Hygiene and Public Health

DUSS and PASDSA Indian Hygicute and Public Health

3 MIDICAL RESPREDENCE AND TOXICOLOGY

A course of 56 lectures and 10 demons extions in the Lourth Year Medical Turispiral no

- (a) Figal procedure at inquest, Criminal Courts and their power, Medical exidence, Medico legal reports, Dying declaration Medical withe 4 and hi examination (exidence) in Courts
 - (b) Identity of the hying and dead D terminates of rice, so not and their necleon and sapert. Anti-ropouletry Tentures Deformites So rs. Lit operation. Occupation Marks of
 - (c) Medicole, algorithm ten examination of a deal body a decompositional ambitated body of its financies skeleton and by I shumation of a deal body a land a regarding it.
 - (d) I rounned in of black the country that the lairs were clothe the

- (e) Modes of death \atural causes of sudden death sions of death Time of death presumption of death Eresumption of survivor ship
- (f) Violent deaths from asphyvia banoino trangulation and throt line suffocation and drowning
- (g) D ath from starvation cold heat burns electricity and lightning
- Nechai real injuries and their medico legal aspect in relation to a ordent suicide and homized.
 Distinction between injuries can ed during hf and after death. Medico legal (xamination of an injuried person. Responsa) pourse.
- (s) Impotence and sterility Virginity Pregnancy and Delivery in relation to suits of nullity of marriage divorce defamation legitimacy affiliation cases etc.
- Sexual offences Rape Unnatural offence Bestichty including certain abnormal's xurl perfersions
- (1) Macarriage criminal and justifiable I aw in relation to criminal in certifiage. Duty of a physician when called on to treat a case of criminal insearriage. Infanticide
 (1) Medico lead aspect of insanity as regard, civil and criminal
- re possibility and rules regarding the admission and treatment of in an per-on into Mental hospitals according to Luncy Act of India Edgaed meanity Malingering (m) Law and Ethies in the conduct of medical practice Certificates
- (m) Law and Ethies in the conduct of medical practice Certificates Infimou conduct Professional secrets Privileged Communication Malpraxis

Toxico ogy

- (a) G noral considerations regarding the sal of poisons with reference to the I ion let of Iol ion the D ng onto Drige Act Clas i fication of p is says action of possons and its modifications. Drig noise treatment post mort in appearance and analysis of pot one Rules regarding the pre-creation and transmission of viscers and other suspected articles for chemical analysis in cases of suspected pot onin. Duty of the physician in cases of suspected pot onin. Duty of the physician in cases of suspected pot onin.
- (!) Detailed study of the Lesons commonly used in India as regards their sens treatment pos-most is appearances and inciding legal quistion. The clif of the clare as follows.—Sulphurio and Nine and Hyrochloric and Oxid cause Carbolic and Lysol Caustic all these specials aims in a Caustic Litish and Solar Phosform Interna Anturony Mercury Cojjer Jead Zino

and their salts. Castor oil seeds. Abous precatorious Samecarpus anacardium Calatropis giganter, plumbago roser, aud zei lanica, Cantharides, Poisonous snakes Scorpions Bees, etc., Poisonous foods. Poisonous fungi Mechanical irritants such as glass. diamond, hair etc opium, Alcohol Ether Chloroform Chloral hydrate. Veronal (Barbituric seid products), Kerosene oil potrol, Dhatura, Belladona (Altropine group) Capnabis indica, Cocaine, Structures Nur vomier, Tobacco Nerium odorum, Carbera thevetia (Yellow olcander seeds), Acouste root Hadrocyanic acid Potassium and Mercuric et inides, Curbon monoxide Carbon di oxide Sewer air, Liughing gas, Poisonous War gases

(c) Attendance-At least 10 medico legal post mortem examinations The candidates are required to write his medico legal post-mortem

ionorts which may be inspected by the examiners

Books recommended

Mody Text book of Jurisprudence and Toxicology (Butterworth),

LYON Medical Jurisprudence

TAYLOR Medical Jur sprudenco

GLOISTER Medical Jurisprudence

LAMBERT Post mortems in India

Final M B , B S (Part II) Examination MEDICINE

- A course of not less than 100 lectures on the principles and practice of medicine
- A course of not less than 50 lectures or demonstrations on climed medicine and attendance on general in printing and out pittent position during at least two years which may run concurrently with such cal practice
- A course of medical prictice in a recognised he pital damp three vers of churcal study with clinical instruction and experience as a medical chinical clerk for not less than nine month?
 - three months of this period of medical chair of checkship to be
 - spent in the medical out-patient department six months of the period to be spent in mode it words of the
 - hospital with not less than their continuously in his of
 - On month of the period of method ward eleckship to 1 of 100 on month of the period of machine in tental of the as Internetical during which the students in tental of the
- In fraction in the expenses and percentage metadin (i) 1) i column the equation of the theory of the state of the second of the seco Physiotherapy, [n] Dieters and fertherm 1's fire .

- , A cour e of not les than °0 demonstrations of climea recognition and interpretation of phy ical igns and the use of observation
- 6 In truction in Applied Anatomy and Physiology and (logy throughout the periody of chinical studies)
 - 7 Instruction in the following subjects
 - [8] Medical discress of children 10 lectures and 6 weeks dince at children s out patient depirtment or ward
 - Acute infection disca es—10 lectures and 6 weeks attendance at hospital for infectious diseases
 - [c] Tuberculosis—10 lectures and 6 weeks attendance at Tuber culosis Wards of hospital clinic
 - [d] Diseases of the skin including Leprosy-10 lectures and by well attendance at out patient chine for skin diseases
 - [e] A ental diseases—9 lectures and 9 clinical demonstrations at a mental hospital

Syllabus for Mental Diseases

- Behaviour—Normal and abnormal suggestion aggression sublimation inferiority feeling delusion illusion hallucination phantas;
 - 2 Psychopathology
 - 3 Cla_sification-General Symptomatology
 - 4 Principal types of mental di orders -
 - [a] Tailure of mental development
 - Idoor Imberlity feeble mindedness Moral embecility
 - [b] Mania Melanchoha Stupor Mania depres ive psychosis alternating and circular Insanity
 - [c] Chronic systematized delu ional insanity [praranoia]
 - [d] Para yphili —general paralysis of the insane Schizophrenia Dementia—Secondary and senile
 - [] Confu icnal psycho is Toxic in anity Tahaustion psychosis
 - from privation or post februle
 Puerpetal insanty
 - [f] Epileptic insanity
 - [g] I y cho neuroses
 - Neuro asthema Hysteria Psychasthenia Anxiety state
 - 5 Medico-legal aspect of ir anny Feigned in anny Law and mental disorder Admi sion into Mental hospital Certification



- necessary abdominal and other examinations under the supervi sion of the certifying officer [c] That satisfactorily written bistories of the cases attended by
- the candidate were presented to the supervising officer and countersigned by him
- [d] That the candidate has attended Ante natal Out patient Depart ment and has written out at least 20 cases in the Ante natal case book certified by a responsible medical officer and the staff of the hospital

Books recommended

Tairb Airn Gynzeology with Obstetries

Ten Teachers Gyngeology Johnson Uldwifery

Eden and Lockyers Ganzeology for students and Practitioners Eden and Holland Midwifery

unto Kerr Midwifery and Gyngeology

- 4 OPHTHALMOLOGY
- 1 A course of 25 lectures on diseases of the eye
- 2 A course of 25 demonstrations in refraction and on the n c of the opthalmo cope and other opthalmic instruments
- An attendance for two months in the ophthalmic out patient department
- An attendance for one month as opthalmie clerk in the ophthalmie ward.

Books recommended

May and Worth Diseases of the eye

Parsons Diseases of the eve

BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING

SVLLABUS

Tirst Year Class Pure Mathematics

There will be two papers, Paper I will include Analytical and Graphi cal Algebra, Trigonometry and Co ordinate Geometry Paper II will include Elements of Differential and Integral Calculus

Algebra - Quadratic equations and expression, Simultaneous quadratic equations, Progression Binomial theorem, Exponential theorem and Logarithmic series. Partial fractions, Complex quantities

Graphic representation of the algebric trigonometric and logarithmic functions with application to solution of equations and questions of interpolation. Simpson's rule for areas with geometric and physical applications . Integral curves

Trigonometry - Triconometrical formulae with application Identities and Trigonometrical equations Graphs of Trigonometrical Ratios Logarithmic sizes, cosines etc. Application of logarithmis to arithmetical and Trigonometrical cilculation Solution of Triangles, Height and Distance, Inverse excular functions

De Moivir's theorem and its application, Hyperbolic functions

Geometry - Circle, Parabola Ellipse, Hyperbola, their equations and properties, Tracing of commonly occurring curve, Corte ian co-ordinates in space Direction cosin's of a line Equitions of a ptime, stinight line. cylinder, cone and ellipsoid. Straight line in space and its equation Projecting planes of a line

Differential calculus - I unctions, limits and continuity. The different trat co efficients gen - I rules of differentiation Standard form Geometrical and nich in al illustrations. Ting his normals sub-tancente, sub normals. Consents correstity, points of inflexion Curvature, rad us and centre of curvature. Involute, and evolutes. As implotes, Maxima and minima of functio cot one independent varable. Rates and probable errors

Let gral Cale in - Methods of interration Standard forms. Internation by parts and be substitution. Definite and indefinite internals Areas Length of curve. Surface and volumes of solid of revolution despite of kravity. The Theorem of Papper and Gullinus Second Morent of plane figures. App aximate integral on and Simpson s pr. Applications to engineering problems.

Arthed Program

Heat -Measurement of temperatures ps. the more test. Special lieute, change of state and lateral heater are manifest equivalent of least

kinetic theory of gase hquefaction of gases viscosity and surface tension Conductions convection and radiation Pyrometry Laws of thermo dynamic Carnot's cycle Entropy. Absolute scale of temperature

Light—Thick and thin lenses Mirrors Nodal points eye pieces spherical and chromatic aborration Telescopes Microscopes Sextant Photometers Wave theory of light Laws of reflection refraction diffraction of light Diffraction graining Interference of light Newton's Rays Spectroscopes Measurement of wave length of light Polarisation of light—Polarisation of light—Polarisation

Icoustics-Velocity frequency inten ity and quality of sound

Progressive and standing waves Resonance and beats Sound ranging the Microphones and loud speakers Fouriers theorem Acou tree of buildings

Magnetism—Molecular theory of magnetism vibration magneto meters earths magnetism magnetic properties of materials Susce publishing and permeability Hyterisis magnetic flux reluctance and magnetomotive force with reference to magnetic materials used in Engineering practice Electro magnetics

Fl etracity—General principles of electrostatics. Potential capacity of condensers Dielectric constant Electrometer Primary and secondary cells Magnetic effects of current Galvanometers. Direct current general formal electrometer of current voltage and power Measurement of resistance. Post office Box. Carey Foster's Bridge. Potentiometer Thermo-electricity. Electromagnetic induction. Inductance. Transformer Fddy, current. Cathode rays. X rays. Radio activity. Electromagnetic wayes.

Apple d Chemistry

(Technical Chemistry and Engineering Metallurgy)

Frogerties of gases vapouts and liquids Deviation of gases from the perfect gas laws

Solid liquid and galeous fuels. Indian coals coal distillation its product and their utilization ampling and analysis of fuels.

product and their utilization ampling and analysis of fuels

Comtination—Calculation of volumes and weights of air necessary for

combustion of fiel Heat losses-Combustion of flue ga e Chemistry of Boiler water Boiler scales corro ion of plates softening

Chemistry of Boiler water Boiler scales corro ion of plates softening of boiler water sterilization and filteration

Lubrication Lubricants Te ts

Buef study of the manufacture and properties with special reference to their use in engineeing of the common non ferrous metals and their alloys cast from wrought from and steel. The influence of impurities upon

metal and alloys. The alloy steels. The crystalline structure of metals with special reference to their mechanical properties. The effect of mechanical worl on metals. Tracture of metals and their crystalline structures. Crystallisation and fatigue of metals. Brief study of Phase Rule and cluthbrium diagrams with special reference to metals and alloys. Ironearbon system. Hardening, tempering annealing and normalising of steel. Case hardening of steel. Corrosion of iron and steel methods of preventing corrosion.

Applied Wathematics

Vectors and scalaris, their addition, subtraction and multiplication Mechanics treated from the vector point of view. Units and dimensions of mass, momentum, force impulse, work energy power

Uniplanar forces treated both analytically and graphically general conditions of equilibrium. Friction and its application in simple cases of machines, Work Power. H. P. centre of gravity, Stable, unstable and reutral equilibrium.

Displacements—linear, angular and relative velocities and accelerations diagrams of these quantities plotted to time and space. Uniform circular motion, motion in a vertical circle simple Harmonic motion—simple and conical pendulums

Fluid pre-sure, resultant fluid force on vertical plane area on one no both sides. Buoyancy Centre of pressure on a surface immersed in fluid Floating bodies. Metacentre

Applied Mechanics

Elementary principles and applications of linear and angular motions Principle of vork and its applications. Power and energy. Fleme its of the transmission of power

Simple balancing Governors I riction in machine elements, Theory of simple machines Brules, clutches &c

Applications of hydrostatics Simple consideration of fluid flow

Lords Moments Couples Conditions of equilibrium and their applications Flements of graphic statics

Elements of the strength and electricity of materials. Let no module simple treatment of strength and stiffne of rods, beams and electromagnetic manners and their mass. Bending moment and shearing force magnetics and their mass. Bending strength. I benefit yields about Combined bending, and direct stream. Preliminary consideration of properties and testing of materials.

FIT TEN

Scales key e-catainse fraction. Continuous of plan dia cral arthering scale

Chain surveying Measurement of distances Hundred feet chain and Gunter's chain Standardisation of chains Measuring lines on level and sloping ground Obstacles Conventional sign Sources of error in chaining and their correction. Accuracy of linear measurements

Methods of carrying out a chain survey Hand sketch Finding the direction of meridian Station points. The lines and check lines Offsets Cro s staff Optical square Field book Entrie in field book Scale of plan Plotting Calculation of areas

Compass surveying Maganetic north and true north Bearing Travers ing with prismatic and surveying compass. Adjustments of a compass Method of surveying with a compass in the presence of iron Method of booking and plotting Closing error and its adjustment Finding one's place Magnetic variation and its importance in land survey

Levelling Object of levelling Description use and adjustments of a dumpy level Levelling staff Method of observation Daoftum Bench mark Reduced levels Level surface and horizontal plane Effects of curvature and refraction. Different clas es of levelling Levelling field book Method of booking and plotting Care of instruments Precautions necessary to ensure accuracy in levelling. Contour lines. Methods of contouring

Theodol to urvey Description use and adju tments of a transit theodolite ' e surement of horizontal and vertical angles Taking magnetic bearings with a theodolite Method of traversing by inward angles. Limit of error in traversing. Gale's traverse system of plotting. Conditions of a closed traver e Closurg error and its correction

Plane tabling The plane table equipment Method of plane tabling Finding one splace Triangle of error Geometrical and trigonometrical methods

Curves - Laying out railway curves Chord and offset method Theodo lite method Useful Problems

Field work and plotting

I uilding Voterials and Building Constr. tion Stores-Source and characterities of n ful Indian stores

Bricks and tiles. Brick earth. Manufacture, and cla ification of brick. S lection and testing of bricks. Lire bricks. Tiles

Lime and cement composite n au manufacture Mortar its prepa ration and u.e. Setting of mortar. Te-ting and specification. Concrete

I la te Tin her Indian timber Sources and untability for different purposes Natural and artificial seasoning Defects and decay Preservation Fireproofing

Metals in building construction Their market forms Protection against corrosion

Miscellaneous — Asphait Paints, Varnish putty Glue Size Whitewash and distemper, Coal-tar, Gliss

Brickwork General principles and precautions Bonds Racking

Masonry Different kinds of masonry Methods of strengthening Joints Dowels, jogsles and cramps Methods or hoisting stones, the Lewis bolt

Elementary principles of reinforced brickwork and reinforced concrete

Foundations Bearing pressure on soils Breadth of foundations Benching out Piles and driving Shoring and underpinning Loundations on different sub-soils Well foundations Depth of journations

Fixing of machinery Vibration and its prevention. Methods of isolating machiners

Walls Thichness Plinth Buttresses Plasters Openings for doors and windows Damp p oof courses Plastering and pointing,

Brick and masonry arches —different forms Practical construction of arches

Staircases Types Positions Width of trail and height of riser Balustrades and hand rails

Floors and ceilings of different types Damp-proof floors Protection

Pent roofs Wood and iron roof trusses. Flat roofs Gutters and spouts

Erection of brick chimneys

Sanitation of buildings Lighting Ventilation Sky lights Water supply Kefuse disposal Municipal laws

Machine Drawing

First angle projections. Third angle projection Sections Auxiliars views. Intersections. Interpenetrations. Pictorial Projections.

Consentional representation of machine details. Dimentionin, and printing

Rivets and rivetted joints. Boits and belted joints. Screen thread and screwed fistening. Methods of belong a net deeps and contempt end pipe joints. The major points. Shaking and of it compliants. Plummer blocks. Brackets a Thunke in Tulkeys I libroritors.

Lucine extinders. Cy indo extern. Steffing to a Shar salice. Perton y div. Valverols. Pisto a Performence. Cro. Lend. Connecting rods. Crint-shall. Managements. Foreignes. Fly 3-24.

Boiler rounting Septimber Leed of example Soft a few

Simple designs Shafting and shaft coupling Bearings Key and cottered joint Knuckle joints Rivets and riveted joints Pipes and pipe joints Cylinder covers and studis stuffing boxes

Finish d working drawings Students are expected to prepare both from their own sketches and blue prints a et of working drawings of as many ex mples as po sible of the above details. All drawings must be neatly and accurately drawn in pencil and fully dimensioned

Sketch book Sketches must be entirely freehand except circles Drawings from sketches will not be considered if the corresponding sketch es are not found together with other necessary particulars in the students own ketch book and note book.

Practical Cometry and Graphic Staties

Projections of lines planes and solids

Projections and sections of prisms pyramids cylinders cones with their axes inclined and also with alteration of ground line

Intersections and interpenetrations of cylinders and cones Intersections of flat and curved surfaces

Developments of surfaces of cylinders cones and of various solids

I ometric and oblique projections of rectan-valar boxes and geometrical solids such as cones cylinders and carpentry joints

Graphical representation of forces The link polygon and its application in finding the resultant of a given system of forces and finding unknown forces Graphical representation of moments and couples

Force diagrams for simple roof trusses lattice girders and cranes
Bending moment and shearing force diagrams for simply supported
heams and for cantilevers

Second Year Class (1) Pure Mathematics

Alg bra and Trajonometry—Partial fractions Complex quantities and their graphical rejuc cutation. Roles for Addition and Multiplication of Vector quantities. De Moivre's Theorem and application. Hyperbolic Functions. Simple test of the Convergence and Divergence of Series.

Co-ordinate Geometry -- Position of a point in space Direction cosi nes of a line Equation of a Plane Straight line Cylinder Cone and Ellip oid in simplest form

Differential Calculus -S iccessive Differentiation Theorem of Leibnitz
Expansions Taylor's and Maclaurin's Theorems Partial Differentiation

Asymptotes, Fvolutes, Euvelopes, Maxima and Minima of two independent variables. Evalution of Indeterminate forms. Elements of Curve training referring to rectangular and polar Co-ordinates. Equation and Properties of the cycloid, Epi and Hypocycloids the Catenary and Spirals. Application to Engineering problems.

Integral Calculus—Methods of substitution Integration by parts Integration of Rational Algebraic Fractions Simple Reduction, Formulae Double and Triple Integration Applications of these in finding Areas, Surfaces, Volumes Centres of Gravity and Moments of Inertia I ourier Series and Elements of Harmonic Analysis

Graphic Integration Application to Engineering problems

Differential Equations —I quations of the First Order Special types of second order equations Linear Equations Practical Problems involving differential equations

Machanics - Resultents of Porce Systems

Equilibrium of Fore Systems

(2) Applied stattematics

Resultant and equilibrium of Force systems. Polling relistance Belt friction. Virtual work and its applications, centre of gravity Wrench sorew. Gentral axis. Common Citenary and suspension bridge.

Motion of a particle in a straight line and a plane constrained motion and pendulums, simple and excluded. Small oscillations, east cases of impulsive forces.

Moments, products, principal exes of mertia. Motion of a rigid body relation of torque and augular a extension compound pendul in Instanta neous centre moment of momentum, Kinetic energy of rotation. Applied tions of the principle of impulse and momentum.

Hydrostatic machines. Baroneter, Diving Bell. Pumps, condenses. The equation of continuity stream lines velocity potential. Irrotational and rotational motion in two divisions. In a Hydrostanianal equations Current function. Sources and sints, Double traces. Conformal representation.

(3) 1ppl ed Mech rice Papers—I and II

Linear and augular velocity and seedleration. Momentum Centurgal force

Work Principle of work applied to machine. The relatest between load effort fraction and efficiency of a mechanic Peverable machines. Power Linear Since execution of totalion and trailation. Due to tion of energy in a flywheel.

Priction on div surfaces Approximate law Experients and results Inclined plans. Incl. of Prices Interest of an ordered plane and erea. Seems just Cutters. Frie on of an articular of pasts and collars. Work and punct. I've due to first many or past.

Transmit to finite in Thorse by blackings. The of first mand entrift at the South of the Transferior Most manes, listed to the Control of what the Hutther was Dominal of the Control of t

Governors Poster governor (ne lecting the ma sand weight of arms) Spring loaded governor Hartnell Lovernor

Bending moment and shearin force diagrams Simple bending and stre es duc to the ame \entral axis Moment of resistance The relation between load shearing force bending moment curvature slope and deflection Simple problems on deflection of cantilovers and simply supported beams

Columns and struts Euler's and Rankine Gordon formulae of end firing

Shear stress in solid and hollow circular shafts. Angle of twist

Hor a power transmitted by a shaft subjected to pure torsion Close coiled helical spring of circular section subjected to axial load

Water in motion Bernouth's Theorem Flow of water through small orifices and the time required to empty a tan! Largo orifices Flow through pipe Lors of head due to friction Loss of head due to sudden enlargement and sudden contraction. Hydraulic mean depth and bydra ulic gradient Flow through a rectangular notch Chery's formula Dyna mic pressure of jet on fixed and moving plate

(4) Heat nornes

Paper I (Steam Section)

I aper II (Internal Combustion Engines) Boilers -Types and classification construction details Power rating equivalent evaporation Efficiency Boiler mountings and acces

Combustion and economy of steam raising forced and natural draught

Care and maintenance Inspection Regulation

The Boiler Act

Thermodynamics - Laws of gases internal energy and external work Entropy Facrgy diagrams and their application

Steam Engine - Engine construction details simple and compound engines valve diagrams Valves and link motions condensers gover nors Evaporators Pumps Elementary theory and Power output of engines

Int rnal Combustion Engines Construction details types performance

Hemen ary Theory ideal and actual cycles

Producer gra Description of Producer gas plant uses of Internal combustion (Oil Petrol Gas) Engines as Prime movers for tower plant Comparison of steam plant with oil and producer gas plant in relation to their mitial cost runing and maintenance cost

() Electrical Engineering Papers-I and II

Electromagnetism - Magnetic circuit Lifting magnets Interaction between magnetic field and current carrying conduction Induced Licetroma In luctane Stormetic force macuines

Solo oids and electromignets, laws of magnetic pull lifting and holding magnets. Magnetic brakes and clutches. Design of simple electromagnets.

progressive and

retrogressive windings, simplex a inding, pitches, equalisers or bucking rings.

Theory of commutation resistance and e m f committation. Inter-

moles

Armature reaction effect of armature reaction on commutation Characteristic curves regulation and percentage of over compounding

Parallel operation of D C generators load division

Direct current generators -Armature winding

Switch boards for D C generators and feeders including air brase circuit breakers and horn gap hightning arresters

Direct current motors. Speed and torque formulae armature reaction motor starters and controllers, grading of starting resistances, load characteristics, speed control by various methods, uses of different types motors.

I osees heating effects, rating and efficiency of D C machines and their inspection, erection and management

Bittery and feeders boosters

Fleetric lighting Units and standards, laws of illumination, illumination calculation effect of reflection and absorption relative advantages of various types of illumination interior and exterior illumination so to of lighting

The andescent lamps, their mechanism and use

Photometry

Different types of internal wirin, systems, calculation of size of wire wiring rule and regulations arrangement and selection of main switchboard distribution board in such switches cut outs. These and other accessories different types of appliances for decorative purposes. The ting of wiring and electrical littings.

I arthur, of metal pures of metallation and protection from shocks

Alternating currents Genera ion prophical representation of alternating quantities phase difference and frequency maximum average and effective values were representation effect of inductance expensive resistance resetance and impedance power and power factor. Choke colls. Prins ance and express in series and in parallel. Province

Mutual inductance Skin effects

Polyphase currents—star and delta connections. Power in latine al and unbalanced exemits

Inductance and expects of travers conduces. Growth and decay of current in inductive execut with containt applied P. D. fell decay restance charging and discharging currents in a sudder except with mean cross tance only. From stored in imagents of I decay currents.

Alteretic - Continuous them punciple is an loss of the and policible a relative a kind of determined and till review the

of armature winding Star and delta connections Behaviour on load Parallel operation Load division Synchromising

Transformers—Contraction shell and core types Principle and Contraction of the Contraction

Transformers—Con traction shell and core types Frincipie and theory of action Mutual Induction effect of leakage flux Legiuralent reactance re istance and impedance Vector diagrams I findicularly by direct indirect and regenerative methods Regulation Methods of ecolonic

(i) Machine Drawing

Expanson points Shafung and shaft couplings Pedestals and Plummer blocks Wall and roll r bearings I ing—olled bearings I fangers and brackets Wall boves Pootstep bearing Countershafts Pullevs and speed cones Spur and bevet gears

Water gauge rocks Safety valves Junction valves Feed check

valves Isoliting valve Blow off cocks

Feed | umps Inje tors Peducing valve Steam trap

De ail Drawings of the Dismantled Parts of various types of Engine Machinery Parts

Assembly Drawings from Di mantled Part Drawings

Designs Determination of the general dimensions for a single cylinder attain engine the indicated horse power this speed and the steam pre sure being given Training and blue print All drawings must be finished in pencil A

few of them will be traced on tracing cloth and prints taken on ferro pru late paper. Note book Drawings from eletebes will not be con idented if the

corresponding eketches are not found together with other necessary particulars in the stud nie own note book and sketch bool

(7) Structural G om try and Graphic Statics

Geometry of mechanisms Cams Velocity and acceleration for simple mechanism

Lind polygon and its applications Graphical repremoments and couples and problems relating thereto

Roof trus es braced cantilevers and braced gu lers of force in structures due to dead loa is and to wind

ary treatment of suspension bridges

Bending moment and shearing force diagrams in lined beam; Simple cases of fixed and continuous no rolling loads Moments of inertry or a sections and of reinforced concert, sections

Determination of forces in shear least tril 1s il

Three linged arches Determination of react and vertical components bendin, moment shear r an arch Determination of the resultant thrust arch Curve of equilibrium

(ray) ical d termination of forces in the portals for horizontal win I load

Rivers and rivetted joints. Dimensions of structural purposes. Pelation between the no

and the diameter of rivet holes. Grip of a ri ct and the length necessary to form a rivet head. Distance between the centres of two adjacent rivets and the edge distance. Net area for tension. Working stresses of structural steel in tension compression, shear and bearing Single shear, double shear, and bearing values of rivets. Simple reveted joints. Lan joints Butt joints Design of simple joints, where three or four mem bers meet, given the ferees acting in the members. Splicing of angles, tees, channels joints and simple built up sections

Third Year Course

(1) Strength and I lasticity of Materials

(Common to Michamical and Electrical Engineering Sections)

Materials of construction. Physical machinical and chemical properties

Ultimate strength of materials, working stresses and factor of safety Strength and stiffness of beams and shafts. Composite construction

Deflection of beams analytical and graphic methods, fixed brams. columns eccentric loading Complex stresses Principal stresses Circular shafts Combined building and twisting

Thick exhaders under pressure. Resilience in shafts beams and springs, strain energy application

lesting machine, and appliance for determination of the tic constants (2) Theory of Structures

(Common to Mechanical and I lectrical Engineering Section)

Statie illy determinate frames stresses in frames and trusses. Busefield and pur joints. Deflection of simple framed structure. Displacement diar runs

Travelang loads Influence lines for beams supen may bridge > -Hinged arches their simple treatment. Bet uming walls trillage Loundations

> Reinforced concrete beams and columns Design of I oof tru see Plate Girder-

(Common to Mechanical and Heatrn il Section)

Pressure on surfaces immersed in water

Host ition Buorines, Stream line motion Persoullis He rely

Flow of water through orthers that over were and refere merged remove and were

Fluid frie ien and flow of water in pip &

How of water in channels

Impa civilia or or or exedend toon, value Ti ex definiciple of le set i at I impulse to the Specie free to 4 171 1

Incards consetts Small real schings of the places of some delesse or the

Bydran I was life

(4) Heat Engines

(Common to Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Sect on)

Steam engines -The first and second year work carried to more advanced stages Radial valve gears

Steam turbines -Principle of action of steam in turbines Classi fication simple impulse turbine pressure compounded and velocity com pounded turbines impul e reaction Par on s turbine

Use of t mperature-entropy and total heat-entropy charts in the study of steam turbines

Flow of steam through nozzles Critical pressure Calculation of nozzle dim usions Maximum discharge of saturated and supper heated steam

Flow of steam through turbine blades Velocity diagrams done on blades per pound of steam Efficiency and efficiency ratio Axial thrust and balance mistons. Furbine details diaphragms glands and pack ings Oil relay governor for turbines Emergency governor Condensers Dalton's laws Effect of air pump capicity on vacuum

Internal combustion engines Calculation of main dim usions. The ideal and actual efficiencies of internal combustion engine cycles. The dust combustion cycle Heat balance sheets Carl uration Ignition Valve timing and cam desi n Principles and peculiar features of the Diesel engine Governing of internal combustion engines. The suction gas producer

Air compressors and motors Thermodynamic efficiency Multistage compres ore

Pefrigeration Theory of vapour compression refrigeration in ichines I eversed Carnot's and R if inea cycles choice of working agent Coefficient of permanence

()) Electrical Engin ering

(Common to Mechanical and El ctrial Engineering Section) PAPER I

A O Theory -Symbolic vectors and empley quantities their apple cation to A C nets ork. Harmon s and their effect. Polyphase systems Locus diagram

Transform r Principal Induced E W F Equivalent circuits Los w Output and efficiency Pegulation parallel operation special connection Auto tran firmers

4lt rnators Single and Polypha e mael mes. Flux li tributor wind ing distribution factor induc d E W F Harmonics Armature reaction Synchronou Impelance Lord Characteristic Voltage regulation Par II I operation

Syn hron us Motor Theory of operation characteristi a Power factor improvement Startin F

Induction Motors Construction, action and performance of single and polyphase motors Speed control A C committator motors, their theory con truction and applications, Speed control etc

Special appliances—General principles construction and operation of bulances, Boosters Phase advances, frequency changers, Converters and Pectifices

I lectiveal Engineering Paper II

Construction and operation of different types of Indicating Instrument

Uses of Animeters voltmeter, mattheter Power-fretor-meters, for single and Polyphase operation. Frequency meters, Synchronouscopes and Synchronyers.

Integrating meters for Direct current and single and Posphiase A C system their operation Errors and adjustments. Testing of meters

Instrument fransformers, operation grades of accuracy sources of error, testing

General arrangement of Let Rooms—Test room methods
Potentionicters and ethbrition of measuring Instruments
Bridges and Bridge measurements—O cillographs
Measurements and tests on Hettreil machines

(6) Heory of Machines

(Con mon to Mechanical and I lectrical I ugineering Section)

Dynamics of machinery. I ffort and v locity, acceleration valve of the

quiel return motion, shaping and plating machines. Diagrams

Piston velocity and acceleration discrums Inertia of reciprossitial parts, Crank effort discram. His wheel Governors Portar, Spring Sona transcription fluiding Louded brakes and Day importer.

Bills rope and chain fearings. Toothel which bevel pears I'p eve he trains and their applications. Cams and ratchets. Chuches Universit compling, Oldham's coupling. I lighted chucks. Sidm, and rolling fact say

Dynamical balancing of rotating mis is

(8) Th ory and Design of Flectrical Machinery

(For Electrical Engineering S ction only)
The Magnetic circuit Saturation curves

Interpolar theory The shunt series and interpola

Armature conductors and Armature windings

Armature reaction and commutation

Lo es and Effici net of a D C Machine

Rating of D C Machines Heating Methods of cooling Types and Construction

Motor starters Pegulators sumple de 1gn problems on AC Machiners

 σ - Preliminary considerations in various electrical projects. Theory of winding

SYLLABUS

Fourth Year Course

(I) Strength and Elasticity of Materials

(For Mechanical Engineering Section only)

Stre s and strain in two and three dimensions Continuous beams Theorem of 3 moments and its application Columns under axial Focentric and lateral loads. Unsymmetrical bonding in beams and columns

Compound cylinders strain energy elastic deflection by strain energy Principle of least work, and its application to beams columns and

I atigue
Heat treatment of steel
Specification of materials

shaft

(2 Theory of Structure

(For Mechanical Engineering Section only)

Patimation and distribution of dead and live loads and affect of wind pre-sure. Working stresses suitable for members, subjected to fluctuating loads.

Lattice grader budg s Influence lines for forces in the vanious members of a lattice grader. Maximum force due to the combined effect of deed load live load and impact. Reversal of force. Maximum pressure on a cross grader. Method of stress coefficients applied to a lattice grader Cantilerer bridg s.

Design of beams this and struts. Design of joints. I cecutife lead on a group of rivets. Design of lattice and r bridges.

Redur lant frames | Irment of least work | Swing bridges

Stiffened suspension bridge. Three pinned arched ribs and spaudral arches subjected to dead and live loads

hes subjected to dead and live loads

Two pinned arched ribs Hangeless elastic arch Portals with and

without hinges at the base

Dams Retaining walls effect of surcharge Tootings and founda-

Reinforced concrete beams with tension, compression and shear reinforcements Reinforced concrete columns

(3) Hydraulics and Water Power Engineering

(Common to Mechanical & Electrical Engineering Section only)

Bernoulli's theorem for compressible fluids Veutnimeter for gases

Viscosity, Critical velocity Reynold's criterion Flow of viscous fluids through pipes

Principle of dynamic similarity and its applications Dimensional homogeneity Resistance of inimersed bodies Boundary layer theory

Non uniform flow in open channels Standing waves Back vater functions

Water conduits Tunnels and pipe lines Pensioel Expansion 10 ints Anchorage

Water hammer Gradual closure, sudden closure of valve Stand pipes Simple and differential surge tanks

Hydrology Catchment areas Watersheds Runfall and its fluctuations, average rainfall on an area. Factors affecting run off, evaporation, ground storage. Flood flows, frequency studies

Gauging of stream flow Instruments and methods

Hydro-electric schemes Reconaissance and survey of sites Selection of sites, Causes of failure of water power scheme. Recent developments Study of Indian installations

Water power reports. Care, operation and maintenanc of hydraulic and hydro electric installations.

Power available. Primary and secondary power. Estimation of power without storage. Storage and pondage. Storage reservors. Mass and duration curves. Auxilliary and reserve plants.

Dams Types and description Economic height Stability cal culations Expansion joints Head water control. Hash 60 rds Crest gates. Spillways

Schemes for law, medium, and high heids. Che enforcemental financial forms and mixed flow turbines. Specific spiels and chance teristics curves of turbines. Construction. Model Test. Governinger turbines. Safety devices and runaway peeds. Do to take Test, pages.

Pumps Multiple impeller centrifugal pumps friction losses speed head efficiency and ch tacteristic curves. Similar pumps Specific speeds Methods of balancing the end thrust Vortices

Acceleration in reciprocating pumps. Effect of air vessels on the suction and delivery sides

Well sinking Tube wells Air lift pumps

(4) Theory and Design of Machines

(For Mechanical Engineering Section only)

Design of machine and structural parts of statically indeterminate

Design of machine and structural parts of statically indeterminate forms. Inertia atre. e= in rods of uniform and variable sections.

Design and drawing of a complete set of machinery such as —Steam engine gas engine crane pumping machinery air compressors including problems of primary s condars and tertiary balancing of rotating and reciprocating parts of machinery

(5) Heat Engines

(For Mechanical Engineering Section only)

Paper-I (Steam Section)

Paper-II (r C Section Refrigerator Air Compressor)

Steam turbines—The effect of internal losses on the expansion curve of the actual turbine. Effect of friction in muliistage turbines. Reheat factor. Relation between reheat factor internal efficiency and stage efficiency of turbines. Condition curve and its location on the H chart Supersaturation in steam turbines degree of undercooling and the Wilson curve.

Recent developments in steam turbine practice. High pre sure and temperature. The Benson cycle and the Benson critical pressure boiler. Reh at cycle. Regenerative feed heating by tapping of steam from the main tribine. Bleeding for manufacturing processes. Binary vapour cycle. The Mülitenhaust system. Low pre sure and mixed pressure turbunes. Heat accumulations.

Condensors Grashof's equation for mean temperature difference Resistance to heat flow Integral air-cooling chambers. Out trinding features of important modern makes of eurface condeniers. Cooling towers Evaporative conden

Air compressors Power transmission by compres ed air

I efrigeration Properties of ammonia carbon dioxide and sulphur dioxide. The theoretical maximum coefficient of performance. Absorption refingerators

The rmodynamic J. Perfect. differentials of thermodynamics. Clerk Investle four fundamental thermodynamic relationships. Specific heats. Throttling at constant total heat. The Joule Tromson cooling effect. Call indiar a equation for steam. Steam table and their uses.

Int. rail combation engines Volatile liquid fuels Detonation Rating of fuel Characteristics of high speed heavy of engines compared with carburettor engines. Combustion phenomena. Ignition lag. Fiffects of air den. ity temperature engines speed and tubulence on ignition lag.

(6) Worl shop Tech nology and Engineering Production

(Common for Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Section)

Raw materials used in Engineering practice standard forms of metals costs

Engineering processes pattern making foundry work, smithy and forge Location and layout of manufacturing plants. The drawing office, estimation of materials and costs. The Planning Departments, graphical and statistical control.

Rate fixing time and motion stndy Wage payments Metal cutting tools, speeds, feeds, profile elerance

Machine efficiency, the miling machine Lathes Drills Planers, etc. Crinding Practice, grade and grain. Abrasives and grinding wheel speeds.

Standardization limits gauges, Inspection methods

(7) Industrial Organisation and Management

(Common for Mechanical and Electrical Lugimeering Section)

Types of business enterprizes, Joint Stock Companies their formation working and winding

Principles of organization, Kinds of organization

Planning of production Manuficturing Instruction Drawing specification and assumbly charts. Scheduled programme Control board and progress charts. Stores and store purchase

Sales organisation and Tendering Import and Export Trade

borms of Money Binking Loreign exchange

Financial statements valuation and depreciation to ${\rm tm}_{\rm g}$ Records of cost

Bool Jacquing-Profit and loss accounts. Balance are t and arditing

(8) Generation and Distribution of Hetric Power

(1 or 1 lectrical I agmeering Section only)

Generation—Choice of site of station—the variety determine, factors. The choice of prime movers and the choice of arran ement and operation of plant. Economies of power pereration. System of supply to prever station auxiliaries. I restation system. Volte e in ulation. Switch generate break or for low, medium and extra high visitages. I rollying and transfer is station. Limit received a Arrangement of switch breaks bushers, southhous equipment. Projection of alternities and transform reasonable and operations of received and transform reasonable arrangements. In a comment, and short in California and apparatus. In a comment, and short in California and the comments are stational.

Det button -- System for distribution of power by direct and alternating currents the applicability of each to various conditions not work calculations choice of feeding points sectionalisation of network Substations necessity for types available functions of the arrangement of plant Determination of in ulation re istance and localisation of faults Protective systems Selection of converting plant Flectricity tariff Flectricity laws Cost

(9) Fransmis ion of Plectric Power

(For Electrical En_ineering Section only)

I ower Transmis ion Scheme System of transmis ion of Lower by D (and Alternating current

Overhead lines Inductane and capacity effects and their consider a ions Potential and Potential gradient Corona Mechanical construction of overliead lines

Underground cables Grade and Class Stress Capacity grading sheath effect Thermal characteristics Dielectric loss Interference with

Culculations of long and short lines Feonomic voltage drop Voltage transient surges Insulated and Earthed neutral in H V System

I oltage stal fifty and voltage control of Transmission line

Protection of line protective device Relays and Relay system Lightning effects Arresters and other safety devices Transient electric | henemenon Resonance Fravell no waves Sym

metrical components Application

Crid worling

(10) Electrical Communication

(For Electrical En incering 5 ction only) Theory of propagation of telegraphic and telephonic currents along

wires and eables Principles of trait mitters receivers and repeaters. Automatic ex-

change Dunped and undamped o cillations Acrial and f eder lines Direc ti n finding

Radiation and propagation of Flectromagnetic waves Ionosphere

Theory of Thermionic valves Detectors implifiers O cillators lilter eir inte Modulation of Flectromagnetic waves Valve transmitters Mast r

a cillato s

G neral theory of radio reception. Hi h frequency measurements Walke Volumeters of thod ray collographs I e nerative and superh terodyn receivers. Automatic volum and

frequ n v centrol Atmosph ries Thoto-cl etric cell their u e in sound recording and reproduction

f eneral principle of television

(11) Utilisation of Electric Power with Traction (For Flectrical Engin ering Section only)

Scope of utilization of Electrical power for Domestic and Industrial USC Electric Heating, furnacies welding etc.

Selection of Motors with reference to service, speed control and duty Plecture lifts, cranes, pumping motors

The electric drive for Industrial purposes in steel element textiles, paper and sugar mills

Licetrical equipment in immes

Electric Traction System of supply, Choice of Voltage, Fredma and Distribution

Traction Motors Types of D C and A C Motors, their method of control, Mechanism of tran mission of power to which in frams buses trollegs etc

Himmination, I ctory lighting fixed lighting street lighting, $|C|_{\rm BS}$ displaced lamps $\Lambda con\ Tubes$

Application of Electric I nergy to cottage industries

(12) Theory and Design of Flectric Machinery

(For Electrical Engineering Section only)

Synctronous Machines - Theory of winding, Harmonies in L M I waves and their method of suppression

Distributed pole rotors field design machinical stresses Loses efficiency and Regulation. Heating and vertilation

Rotary Convertors - Copper lo ses in armature Rating Heating, Armature reaction Regulation Field ampereturns Commutating poles,

Induction Motors and Gen rator - Stator windings details and calculations React on and reactioned Sample and modified circle diagrams Potors and Rotor winding-

Transformers - Different Types, Ratings, method of Ventilation and cooling to is I friendles and Pegulatian Core and coil construction Method of resembling

Special Medianes—Commutator meters, various types of rectified

I —Siemen s dynamometer for measuring current 0 ~10 amps 0-50 amps II -Self inductance standards II --- Mutual inductance standards

II -Standard condensers (Air)

III -Drusdale and Tinsley Inductance and capacity bridge III -- Kelvins Double Bridge III -- Vibration Galvanometers

III -Drysdale and Tinsley A C Potentiometer complete

II -Raphael Fault Lokalising Bridge Murry loop Test apparatus II -Platinum Resistance Thermometer

III —Recording Voltmeter 200 Volts

II - Vaximum demand indicator II -Different types of meter

III - Different types of relays for overload faults etc

X -High Tension Testing outfit

III -Telegraphy and Telephony apparatus III -- Radio communications